



.

No de la méjoria de NA 225° amb. No de la compositione de la compositione de la

.

.

Reconnaissance Report

AD-A190 139

MRI FILE GUES

Genesee River Basin Study

Volume 2 Supporting Documentation



REPORT DOCUMENTAT	READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM	
REPORT NUMBER	2 GOVT ACCESSION NO.	3 RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
TITLE (and Subtrite)		S TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERS
Genesee River Basin Study:	Reconnaissance	Final
Report. Volume II: Suppor	ting Documentation	6 PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
AUTHOR(s)		B CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(1)
		11/0
U.S. Army Engineer District 1776 Niagara St. Buffalo NY 14207	, Buffalo	APTA & WORF UNIT NUMBERS
CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS		12 REPORT DATE
		1986
		231
MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ACCRESSING	Herent from Controlling Offices	15 SECURITY CLASS (of this report)
		Unclassified
		ISA CECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRAD NO
Distribution Statement (of this Report) Approved for public release	; distribution unl	imited
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract of	e; distribution unl	imited
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the observation SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	e; distribution unl	imited
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract of SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	e; distribution unl	imited
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract of SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side of perform Genesee River Hydroel	e; distribution un rerea in Black 20. Il different fro en ene igentific es black pumber ectnic Power	imited
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the ebstract of SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse size it nector) Genesee River Hydroel Flood Control Water S Water Quality	e; distribution un 	imited
DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract of SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if nector Genesee River Hydroel Flood Control Water S Water Quality	e; distribution un rerea in Black 20. Il different fro en ena identific ex block number ectnic Power upply en end igeniifs es block number	imited

UNCLACEIFIED SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (Mr en Date Entered)

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (Then Data Entered)

As possible solutions to the basin water resource needs, 12 preliminary plans were formulated and assessed. The assessment indicated that four plans warranted further, detailed analysis in the feasibility study phase, whereas eight others warranted no further consideration because of lack of economic justification or failure to achieve the primary water resource needs considered.

Hydropower development opportunities are realistic in view of the interests expressed by non-Federal entities in economically viable hydroelectric power projects.

The Canaseraga Creek Valley has adequate protection from the more frequent or highly probable floods. This protection is provided by levees and other flood measures built by local farmers with Governmental assistance. However, residual damages along the valley are significantly meaningful to justify some form of additional protection. Therefore, a small scale local flood protection project will be incorporated, as a component, into those plans that will be studied further in the feasibility phase.

The authorized flood control projects for Spring Creek in Caledonia, New York, and Red Creek in Monroe County, New York, should be deauthorized. These projects are no longer economically viable because of increased costs, changed conditions, and/or lack of local support.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered)

GENESEE RIVER BASIN STUDY NEW YORK

RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

APPENDIX A

HYDROLOGY AND HYDRAULICS

Accol Mi For	·····
NT'S CRA&! DIN 123 Userssessi J. Three	
87 1947 -	
	ζι.
A-1	
(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-2

U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207

GENESEE RIVER STUDY RECONNAISSANCE REPORT (August 1986)

APPENDIX A

HYDROLOGIC ENGINEERING, HYDROPOWER, FLOOD DAMAGES, AND STREAMBANK EROSION

Þ

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Paragraph	Description	Page
A1	BASIN DESCRIPTION	A1
A1.1	General	AI
A1.2	Climatology	A2
A1.3	Existing Flood Control Structures	A2
A1.4	Other Flood Control Projects	A4
A1.5	Other Control Works	A4
A1.6	Summary of Studies	A4
A2	HISTORICAL FLOODS	AS
A3	FLOODPRONE AREAS	А9
A4	GAGING STATIONS	A9
A4.1	Stream and Lake Gages	A9
A4.2	Precipitation Gages	A9
A5	FUTURE FLOODS	A17
A6	FLOOD PROBABILITIES	A17
A6.1	Existing Conditions	A17
A6.2	Improved Conditions	A22
А7	DAMS AND RESERVOIRS	A25
A8	FLOOD DAMAGES	A33
А9	RESERVOIR SCENARIOS	A34
A10	HYDROPOWER	A37
A11	CANASERAGA CREEK	A 40
A12	GENESEE RIVER STREAMBANK	A4 3

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

7

ţ

•

フ

Number	Description	Page
A13	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 8, Belfast	A59
A14	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 9, Belvidere	A6 0
A15	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 10, Belmont	A6 1
A16	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 11, Scio	A6 2
A17	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 12 (G-1), Wellsville	A6 3
A18	катіпg and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 12 (G-2), Wellsville	A64
А19	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 12 (G-3), Wellsville	A6 5
A20	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 12 (G-4), Wellsville	A6.6
A21	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 12 (G-5A), Wellsville	Δ67
A22	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 12 (G-5B), Wellsville	A68
A23	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 12 (G-6), Wellsville	A6 9
A24	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 13, Stannards Corner	A70
A25	Rating and Stage Damage Curves, Reach 14, Shongo	۸7 ۱
А26	Flow Duration Curve, Canaseraga Creek near Dansville, New York	A7 2
A27	Flow Duration Curve, Genesee River at Wellsville, New York	A7 3
A28	Flow Duration Curve, Genesee River at Portageville, New York	A74

PLATES

Number	Title	Page
A1	Basin Map	٨75
A2	Profiles of Genesee River	A76
A3	Average Annual Precipitation	A7 7
A4	Active Gage Sites	A78
AS	Precipitation Gage Sites	Α79
A 6	Location of Dam Sites	A80
Α7	Plan View of Stannards	A81
A8	Plan View of Portage	A82
A9	Plan View of Poag's Hole	A8 3
A10	Plan View of Mount Morris	A84
A11	Canaseraga Creek Watershed	A8 5
A12	River Centerline Migration	A86
Δ13	River Centerline Migration	A87
A14	River Centerline Migration	A88
A15	River Centerline Migration	A89
A16	River Centerline Migration	A90

GENESEE RIVER BASIN STUDY

APPENDIX A

A1 BASIN DESCRIPTION

Al.1 Ceneral.

The Genesee River rises in the Allegheny Mountains in Potter County, Pennsylvania, and flows north for about 157 miles to Rochester, New York, where it emplies into Lake Ontario. The watershed is roughly elliptical in shape, with a north south major axis of approximately 100 miles, and a maximum width of 40 miles. The total basin area is 2,480 square miles, and can be found on Plate Al. The largest tributary of the Genesee River is Canaseraga Creek, with a drainage area of 337 square miles. The confluence of Canaseraga Creek with the Genesee River is about 4 miles downstream of the Corps of Engineers dam at Mount Morris. The topography of the southern portion of the basin, upstream of the Mount Morris Dam, is steep and rugged, while the northern portion downstream of Mount Morris is gently rolling plains. The Genesee River drops from about elevation 1,080 feet NGVD to 768 feet NGVD over the three waterfalls in Letchworth Park (just upstream of Mount Morris), flowing through deep gorges cut in the Portage geological formations in Letchworth Park. From Mount Morris downstream, Genesee River flows through alluvial plains in wide flat valleys that can be up to 3 miles in width. At Rochester, the river drops over three falls from elevation 481 feet NGVD to elevation 249 feet NGVD, and then empties into Lake Ontario. A profile of the Genesee River and its major tributaries is shown on Plate A2.

When the slope characteristics of the Genesee River are studied, the slopes contrast from a flashy, steep gradient stream to a sluggish, meandering river. The river from its source in Pennsylvania to the New York State boundary has a slope of approximately 102 feet/mile. For the next 25 miles, the slope is approximately 12 feet/mile, and in the 38 miles before the three waterfalls in Letchworth State Park, the slope is approximately 6 feet/mile. Through the 17 miles of Letchworth State Park, the river drops 317 feet. From Mount Morris to Rochester, the river drops at 0.8 feet/mile. The last 6 miles to Lake Ontario there is no slope.

The largest tributary of the Genesee River is Canaseraga Creek. Canaseraga Creek Watershed drains 337 square miles. Its confluence with the Genesee River is near Jones Bridge, just downstream of Mount Morris Dam. Canaseraga Creek resembles the Genesee River Basin, in that the reaches upstream of Dansville are steep and rugged, while downstream of Dansville, Canaseraga flows through a flat alluvial plain to the Genesee River. Above Dansville, the main stem has a slope of about 40 feet/mile, and belcw Dansville, Canaseraga Creek has a slope of about 3 feet/mile. The Canaseraga Creek basin is roughly square in shape, about 20 miles to a side. The main stem, which rises at about elevation 1,900 NGVD, has a length of 42 miles. Canaseraga Creek joins the Geneseee River at elevation 548 feet NGVD.

		:Drainage	:Miles
		:Area (sq.	:Above
	Stream and Location	: mi.)	:Mouth*
		:	:
1.	Genesee River below Genesee, PA	: 84.4	:157.3
2.	Genesee River at Shongo, NY	: 141	:153.0
3.	Genesee River at Stannards, NY	: 178	:145.4
4.	Genesee River above Dyke Creek at Wellsville, NY	: 216	:141.5
5.	Dyke Creek at mouth at Wellsville, NY	: 72.6	: -
6.	Genesee River at Scio, NY	: 308	:136.3
7.	Vandermark Creek at mouth of Scio, NY	: 22.7	: -
8.	Genesee River at Dam at Belmont, NY	: 384	:130.3
9.	Phillips Creek at mouth at Belmont, NY	: 30.5	: -
10.	Genesee River above Angelica Creek near Angelica, NY	: 489	:122.3
11.	Angelica Creek at mouth	: 90.1	: -
12.	Genesee River above mouth of Black Creek at Belfast, NY	: 600	:118.4
13.	Black Creek at mouth at Belfast, NY	: 31.0	: -
14.	Genesee River above Caneadea Creek at Caneadea, NY	: 667	:112.7
15.	Caneadea Creek at mouth at Caneadea, NY	: 62.8	: -
16.	Cold Creek at mouth at Fillmore, NY	: 40.9	: -
17.	Rush Creek at mouth of Fillmore, NY	: 41.2	: -
18.	Genesee River below mouth of Rush Cr. at Fillmore, NY	: 846	:102.6
19.	Genesee River above mouth of Wiscoy Cr. at Rossburg, NY	: 854	: 99.3
20.	Wiscoy Creek at mouth at Rossburg, NY	: 112	: -
21.	Genesee River at Portageville, NY	: 984	: 89.8
22.	Silver Lake Outlet at mouth near Mount Morris, NY	: 31.4	: -
23.	Genesee River at Mount Morris Dam	:1,080	: 69.3
24.	Genesee River above mouth of Canaseraga Creek	:1,084	: 63.8
25.	Canaseraga Creek at Poag's Hole	: 89	:
26.	Canaseraga Creek near Dansville, NY	: 152	:
27.	Keshequa Creek at month at Sonyea, NY	: 69.0	: -
	(tributary to Canaseraga Creek)	:	:
28.	Canaseraga Creek at mouth near Mount Morris, NY	: 337	: -
29.	Genesee River near Fowlerville, NY	:1,542	: 41.2
30.	Genesee River above mouth of Conesus Creek at Avon, NY	:1,580	: 36.3
31.	Conesus Lake at Lakeville, NY	: 69.8	:
32.	Conesus Creek at mouth of Avon, NY	: 91.6	: -
33.	Genesee River above mouth of Honeoye Cr. at Golah, NY	:1,711	: 27.4
34.	Honeoye Lake at Honeoye, NY	: 41.0	: -
35.	Hemlock Lake at Hemlock, NY	: 43.5	: -
36.	Honeoye Creek below mouth of Hemlock Lake Outlet	: 150	: -
37.	Honeoye Creek at Honeoye Falls, NY	: 196	: -
38.	Honeoye Creek at Rush, NY	: 242	: -
39.	Honeoye Creek a Golah, NY	: 267	:
40.	Genesee River above mouth of Oatka Cr. at Scottsville,	NY:1,985	: 22.7
41.	Oatka Creek at mouth at Scottsville, NY	: 221	: -
42.	Genesee River above mouth of Black Creek	:2,210	: 14.9
43.	Black Creek at Churchville, NY	: 130	: -
44.	Black Creek at mouth at Genesee Junction	: 201	: -
45.	Genesee River at mouth at Rochester, NY	:2,480	: -
			:

Table Al - Drainage Area, Genesee River Watershed

* Genesee River reaches only.

I

- a. Hydropower benefits;
- b. discharge-frequency curves;
- c. stage-damage curves, and
- d. flood reduction benefits.

The existing information that was used was gathered from file reports and 4 published reports. The published Reports are:

a. "Genesee River Basin Study," June 1969, Buffalo District

b. "Stannard Reservoir, New York, Letter Report; Post Flood Report on Effects of Agnes," 1 April 1974, Buffalo District;

c. "Phase I Report, Canaseraga Creek, New York, Local Protection Project," Sept 1974, prepared by Erdman and Anthony Associates, Consulting Engineers, for the Buffalo District; and

d. "Reservoir Regulation Manual, Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir," Buffalo District, September 1978.

A2 HISTORICAL FLOODS

Damaging floods on the Genesee Basin have occurred in all months of the year except August. Summer floods are, in general, localized in a part of the watershed and are usually the results of convectively usable air conditions. Winter and Spring floods are usually the result of frontal precipitation on saturated or frozen ground, or on melting snow cover, although floods have occurred from melting snow cover alone. Some of the larger floods are:

a. <u>Flood of March 1865</u>. The largest known peak discharge at Rochester, estimated at 54,000 cfs, was the result of a heavy snowfall, followed by a sudden thaw accompanied by warm rains. The capacity of the channel in Rochester at that time was less than 40,000 cfs; hence, at the flood crest an overflow in excess of 14,000 cfs flowed into the city, inundating most of the central portion and causing extensive damage. The flats from Rochester to Mount Morris were flooded, and the embankment of the New York Central Railroad near Avon was destroyed.

b. Flood of March 1875. This flood was caused by the spring break-up and warm rain. During the flood, an ice jam formed at the Clarissa Street bridge in Rochester and backwater inundated large areas of the city, causing extensive damage.

c. Flood of June 1889. As a result of general rains, all streams in western New York were in flood. Bridges were washed out at Wellsville, Belmont, Mount Morris, and Dansville, and agricultural interests in the Genesee and Canaseraga valley flats were severely damaged. Rochester escaped damage. 1. Flood of July 1935. This flood, caused by an extensive three-day rainstorm concentrated over south central New York, affected only the southeastern portion of the Genesee Basin. The precipitation stations in this portion of the basin, Alfred, Andover, Angelica, and Dansville, recorded totals for the 3-day rain ranging from 5.37 to 6.35 inches. No excessive rains were recorded by stations in other sections of the Genesee Basin. The peak discharges in the Genesee River were only 24,500 cfs at Jones Bridge and 18,600 cfs at Rochester, whereas the station near Dansville on Canaseraga Creek recorded a peak flow of 8,390 cfs. The principal damage areas were the argicultural lands in the Genesee flats was small and Rochester was not affected.

m. Flood of July 1942. Floods, confined principally to western Pennsylvania, were caused by very intense rainfall over a relatively short duration. Records for point rainfall for durations up to 24 hours were broken during this storm. On the Genesee Basia, damage was confined to the upper reaches in the vicinity of Wellsville. The rainfall at Alfred, Andover, and Angelica, for 17-18 July was 3.35, 4.10, and 4.05 inches, respectively. The records from automatic rainfall recorders indicate that most of the precipitation occurred during the evening of the 17th and the early morning of the 18th. Peak discharges of 11,200 cfs, 18,900 cfs, and 15,700 cfs were recorded at Scio, St. Helena, and Jones bridge, respectively.

n. Floods of March-April 1950. This period covers two peaks a week apart. The first was caused by snowmelt accompanied by light precipitation and produced a crest of 45,400 cfs at Jones Bridge on the 29th of March. The second crest, on 5 April, was the result of moderate rainfall on wet soil and produced a crest at Jones Bridge of 25,200 cfs.

o. Flood of November 1950. The heavy rain of 25 November caused high water in the upper basin, and Wellsville experienced severe flooding. The south side of the village was inundated and many families were taken from their homes in boats. Several sections of highway near Wellsville and Portageville were under water. In the lower basin, flooding was slight, although some flatlands were flooded and sections of highway near Geneseo were covered by water. Although the construction of Mount Morris Dam was not complete at this time, the dam was operated for flood control.

p. Flood of March 1956. This flood was of the type common in the Genesee River Basin, a combination of warm rain and snowmelt. This flood occurred after completion of Mount Morris Dam, and gives an example of the operation procedures used during a flood. Releases were reduced to about 300 cfs when the storm began, and then were increased to develop a flow of 12,000 cfs at the Jones Bridge gage, after the danger of downstream flooding had passed. Low-lying farmlands below Avon were flooded from local runoff, and there was some backwater flooding during the reservoir evacuation period. Part of this flooding was due to the fact that because of the protection provided by the dam, there has been some encroachment into the old flood plain. Also some banks had been breached by local farmers in order to drain their lands. The backwater flooding prompted reconnaissance of the lower basin, which established 10,500 cfs as a within-channel capacity in the vicinity of

۸-7

t. Flood of February-March 1976. During the period 16-23 February, approximately 2.6 inches of rain fell over the upper basin. This rainfall augmented by about 2 inches of snowmelt runoff resulted in a peak reservoir elevation on 23 February of 727.6, or about 71 percent of available storage. During the period 1-6 March, approximately 2.5 inches of rain, including some snowmelt, caused the pool to again rise. On 6 March, the reservoir pool peaked at 744.1 feet, thus utilizing 85 percent of the total storage. Peak inflows to Mount Morris Reservoir during the February and March runoff events reached 32,500 cfs and 28,000 cfs, respectively. Although the peak inflows were not particularly impressive, the volume of water received caused the 6 March pool elevation to be the second highest of record, exceeded only by the flood from Hurricane Agues.

Since the March 1976 floods, most of the flooding in the Genesee watershed has been limited to the Black and Oatka Creek watersheds (March 1978, March 1979, March 1984, December 1984 and January 1986). Heavy rains have caused flooding on the tributaries to the Genesee River around and south of Wellsville, New York, at various times since 1976.

A3 FLOOD PRONE AREAS

Flooding is experienced throughout the Genesee River watershed. Flooding occurs on Black Creek, Oatka Creek, Honeoye Creek, Conesus Lake, Honeoye Lake, Canaseraga Creek, Genesee River and Dyke. These are the major areas that experience flooding, and there are isolated incidents of flooding in areas other than listed above. The Genesee River was broken up into 15 damage reaches, which are described in Table A2. Table A3 gives the approximate channel capacities for each reach.

A4 GAGING STATIONS

A4.1 Stream and Lake Gage

There are numerous gage sites located throughout the Genesee River Basin. This report has been able to locate 51 active or discontinued gage sites in the Genesee Basin. Table A4 lists the active gages in the Genesee River Basin and Table A5 lists the discontinued gages in the basin. Table A6 has the maximum stage or discharge of record for the active gages. The location of the active recording gages can be found on Plate A4.

A4.2 Precipitation Gages

The aerial distribution of precipitation over the Genesee River Basin is represented by the total precipitation statons at Avon, Warsaw, Hemlock, Portageville, Dansville, Wiscoy, Rushford, Angelica, Wellsville 4 NNW, and Whitesville, and by the recording gages at Rochster Airport, Pavilion, East Bloomfield, Mount Morris Dam, Wellsville, and Raymond. The temporal distribution of rainall is represented by the recording gages. All of the precipitation gages are in New York State except for the gage at Raymond, Pennsylvania. The loction of these gates can be found on Plate A5.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:Initial Damage	2:
	: River : Index Point	:Stage in Feet	:
Reach	: Mile : Location	: (NGVD Datum)	: Limit of Reach
	: :	:	:
Belvidere 9	<pre>:120.0 to:At the upstream side :125.1 :of New York State : :Koute 408, bridge : :over the Genesee : :kiver, mile 123.0 : :</pre>	: 1320.0 : : : :	:From 6,300 feet up- :stream of Transit :bridge to a section .6,800 feet downstream :of NYS Route 244 in :Belmont
D 1 .		:	
Belmont 10	:123.1 to:400 feet upstream or :131.0 :New York State Route : :244, mile 126.7. : : : :	: 1366.() : : :	:From 6,800 feet down- :stream of New York :State Route 244 to :3,300 feet downstream :of the bridge in Scio- :
Scio 11	:131.0 to:At the gage site at :136.0 :Scio, mile 132.8 : : : : : :	1446.5	:From 3,300 feet down- :stream of the bridge :in Scio to 1,500 reet :downstream of New York :State Route 17
Wellsville 12	:136.0 to: (2) :138.8 : : : : : : :	: (2) : :	From 1,500 feet down- stream of New York State Route 17 to Weidrick Road
Stannards Corners 13	:138.8 to:3,000 feet upstream :140.8 :of Weidrick Road, : : :mile 139.4 : :	: 1511.5 : :	From Weidrick Road to Hanks Road
Shongo 14	:140.8 to:1,600 feet upstream :148.0 :of Hanks Road, wile : :141.1 : :	: 1529.1 : : :	:From Hanks Road to :the New York- :Pennsylvania State :line :

Table A2 - Damage Reaches of the Genesee River Basin (Cont'd)

(1) This reach includes the area known as Letchworth State Park and is mainly a deep worge that contains Mount Morris Lake.

(2) This reach lies entirely within the village of Wellsville and has a completed flood control project.

Channel Capacity	: cfs
Reach l	: 33,000
Reach 2	: 14,000
Reach 3	11,000
Reach 4	12,000
Reach 5	: : –
Reach 6	24,000
Reach 7	: 14,000
Reach 8	. 9,000
Reach 9	. 6,000
Reach 10	: 11,000
Reach 11	: 5,000
Reach 12, G-1	. 4,000
Reach 12, G-2	. 9,000
Reach 12, G-3	20,000
Reach 12, G-4	21,000
Reach 12, G-5A	. 14,000
Reach 12, G-5B	. 14,000
Reach 12, G-6	. 14,000
Reach 13	• • 5,000
Reach 14	3,000

Table A3 - Channel Capacities

Table A5 - Discontinued Gages

·		: :			:	# of
		: :		Drainage	: First :	Years
		: :		Area	: In- :	of
	Gage	: Gage #	Type	(sa. mi.)	: stalled:	Record
<u> </u>				(341		
1	Ouig Hollow Brook near	•04220450•	Creet-Stage	4.2	. 1965:	7
1.	Andouor NV		orest stage.		. 1705	
	Andover, Mi Duke Cruck peer Andever NV	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Popordína	39.0	• Fab 1964	
2.	byke Creek near Andover, Nr	.04220470.	Creat Stars	. 72 1	. 1056	. 10
· ·	Dyke Cr. at wellsville, Ni	-04220300:	Desender	202.0	1950	. 10
4 .	Genesee River at Scio, NI	:04221500:	Recording	508.0	:Jun 1910:	;)0 . c
5.	Van Campen Creek at	:04221600:	Recording	45.9	: 1964	
,	Friendship, NI	:			: 	; . r
0 •	Angelica Cr. al Transil	:04221720:	Recording	: 00.7	:reb 1964	
7	Bridge, NY	:		:	:	
1.	Genesee River at Transit	:04221725	Crest-Stage	: 579.0	: 1975	: 2
	Road Bridge near	:	:	:	:	:
	Angelica, NY	:			:	:
8.	Genesee R. at Belfast, NY	:04221820:	Recording	: 644.0	:Feb 1964	: 4
9.	Caneadea Creek at	:04222000	Recording	: 62.0	:Jul 1949	: 19
	Caneadea, NY	:	:	:	:	:
10.	East Koy Creek at East	:04222900	Recording	: 46.5	:Jan 1964	: 5
	Koy, NY	:	:	:	:	:
11.	Canaseraga Creek at	:04224650	:Recording	: 58.4	:Jan 1964	: 6
	Canaseraga, NY	:	:	:	:	:
12.	Sugar Creek near	:04224740	:Crest-Stage	: 16.9	: 1975	: 3
	Canaseraga, NY	:	:	:	:	:
13.	Stony Brook at Stony	:04224848	:Crest-Stage	: 21.4	: 1975	: 2
	Brook State Park, NY	:	•	:	:	:
14.	Mill Creek at Dansville, NY	:04224978	:Crest-Stage	: 35.9	: 1977	: 1
15.	Canaseraga Creek near	:04225000	Recording	: 152.0	:Oct 1917	: 61
	Dansville NY	:	:	:	:	:
16	Canaseraga Creek at	:04225500	· Crest-Stage	: 180.00	: 1917	: 14
10.	Groveland NY	:	:	•	:	:
17	Bradner Creek near	:04225600	- :Crest-Stave	. 9.7	: 1976	: 1
1 / •	Daneville NY		·	•	:	
18	Koshaun Crook at Nuoda NY		· · Crect-Stave	· 32.7	. 1975	. 3
10.	Koshogua Crook at	•04225915	·Crest-Stage	· 58 5	• 1976	. 2
1).	Tugarora NV		·	•	•	•
20	Fushagen Crock at Croig	· · 0/226000	• • Pocording	. 683	.Mar 1911	. 19
20•	Colony at Convoc NV	.04220000	. Recording	• 00•0		• •
23	Corony, at Sonyea, M	•	. De cordina	· 72 0	·	. 15
21.		:04228000	·	. 72.0		
	Lakeville, Nt	:	· · Constant Charas	. 7/	. 1075	• • •
22.	Little Conesus Creek near	:04220870	:Crest-Stage	1.4	: 197_	. 2
	South Lima, NY	:	:	:	. 1076	
23.	Little Conesus Creek near	:04228380	:Crest-Stage	2: 8.0	1971): Z
	East Avon, NY	:	:	•	:	:
24.	Springwater Creek at	:04228900	Crest-Stage	e: 10,1	: 1964	•: 8
	Springwater, NY	:	:	:	:	:
25.	Oatka Cr. at Rock Glen, NY	:04230320	Crest-Stage	e: 14.5	: 1975	b: 2
26.	Oatka Cr. at Pearl Cr., NY	:04230400	Crest-Stage	2: 78.4	: 1979	5: 2
27.	Pearl Cr. at Pearl Cr., NY	:04230410	:Crest-Stage	·: 10.8	: 1973	5: 3
28.	Oatka Creek near Pavilion	:04230423	Crest-Stage	: 10.0	: 197	5: 3
	Center, NY	:	:	:	:	:
29.	Mad Creek near LeRoy, NY	:04230470):Crest-Stage	s: 10.2	: 197	5: 2
30.	Genesee River below Erie	:04231500):Recording	:2,457	: 190	4: 15
	Canal at Rochester, NY	:	:	:	:	:
		:	:	:	:	:

A~15

A5 FUTURE FLOODS

Floods of the same or larger magnitude as those that have previously occurred in the past could also occur in the future. Larger floods have been experienced in the past on streams with characteristics similar to those found in the study area. Combinations of rainfall and runoff to those watershed causing these floods could also occur in the study area.

A6 FLOOD PROBABILITIES

A6.1 Existing Conditions.

The discharge-frequency curves for the stream gages located at Genesee River at Wellsville (04221000), Genesee River at Portageville (04223000), Canaseraga Creek above Dausville (04224775), Genesee River at Avon (04228500), Genesee River at Jones Bridge and Genesee River at Rochester, New York (04232000) were updated using Bulletin 17B guidelines and discharge data to WY 1984. These curves can be found on Figures Al through A6. The discharge values used for the frequency analysis can be found on Table A7. These discharge frequency curves were used to calculate discharge frequency curves for each damage reach on Genesee River and Canaseraga Creek. These curves were calculated using the HEC's microcomputer version of HECWRC (flood flow frequency), dated 14 June 1985.

The Bulletin 17B discharge-frequency curves were adapted to the rest of the damage reaches by using the equation $Q_2/Q_1 = (A_2/A_1) \text{ EXP}$.9 developed for the Irondequoit Creek Study (July 1981). This equation can be used to move discharge frequency curves upstream and downstream from a gages site as long as the drainage area at the ungaged site is within these limits: $A_2 > .5A_1$ and $A_2 < 1.5A_1$. A_2 is the drainage area at the ungaged site, and A_1 is the drainage area at the gaged site. Q_2 is the discharge at the ungaged site and Q_1 is the discharge at the gaged site.

The discharge frequency curve for the gage at Wellsville was used to develop discharge-frequency curves at the index points for the damages reaches of Belmont, Scio, Wellsville (Reach A), Wellsville (Reach B), Stannards Corners, and Shongo. The discharge-frequency curve for the gage at Portageville was used to develop discharge frequency curves at the index points for the damages reaches of Portageville, Fillmore, Belfast, and Belvidere. The discharge-frequency curve for the gage on Canaseraga Creek was used for the damage reaches in Dansville. The discharge-frequency curve for the gage at Avon was used for the index point of the damage reach of Avon. The discharge-frequency curve for Genesee River at Jones Bridge was used to develop the discharge-frequency curve at the index point for the damage reach of Geneseo. The discharge-frequency curve for Genesee River at Rochester was used to develop the discharge-frequency curves at the index points for the damage reaches of Rochester and Chili-Henrietta. Table A8 lists the parameters used in determining the discharge-frequency curves at the index point. Tables A9 and A10 list the discharge-frequency curves at the index points.

Water	:		:		:		:		:		:	
Year	:1	Wellsvill	e:ľ	ortagevil	le:C	anaseraga	:Je	ones Bridge	e:	Avon	:	Rochester
	:		:		:		:		:		:	
1955	:	6,730	:	20,700	:	3,990	:	12,800	:	-	:	19,100
1956	:	16,900	:	43,300	:	4,500	:	11,900	:	15,600	:	24,300
1957	:	8,240	:	19,700	:	2,970	:	11,600	:	12,400	:	17,000
1958	:	7,950	:	19,300	:	2,910	:	10,700	:	10,800	:	14,900
1959	:	19,500	:	37,600	:	6,000	:	12,100	:	9,720	:	17,700
1960	:	12,800	;	27,800	:	5,170	:	10,400	:	9,820	:	25,800
1961	:	14,400	:	30,200	:	8,230	:	9,220	:	9,620	:	15,400
1962	:	3,590	:	12,000	:	1,570	:	9,800	:	8,130	:	11,900
1963	:	6,990	:	24,500	:	2,770	:	10,500	:	10,200	:	21,500
1964	:	19,200	:	39,400	:	4,370	:	11,000	:	12,400	:	16,600
1965	:	3,280	:	11,500	:	1,440	:	8,540	:	8,060	:	19,300
1966	:	5,930	:	14,900	:	2,950	:	8,360	:	8,090	:	13,900
1967	:	7,180	:	47,300	:	4,510	:	7,310	:	8,200	:	11,200
1968	:	6,160	:	17,900	:	1,750	:	8,600	:	7,710	:	12,500
1969	:	4,360	:	13,600	:	-	:	8,900	:	8,140	:	16,600
1970	:	5,820	:	17,800	:		:	7,490	:	6,980	:	13,400
1971	:	7,840	:	18,600	:	2,920	:	8,380	:	9,440	:	17,800
1972	:	41,000	:	90,000	:	9,600	:	17,800	:	16,500	:	29,600
1973	:	9,200	:	35,900	:	3,370	:	6,920	:	11,500	:	18,000
1974	:	5,210	:	15,700	:	2,460	:	8,040	:	8,200	:	15,300
1975	:	7,360	:	25,300	:	2,390	:	7,900	:	9,260	:	18,000
1976	:	8,100	:	28,600	:	3,800	:	9,980	:	10,200	:	22,400
1977	:	8,020	:	25,100	:	-	:	10,400	:	11,500	:	17,500
1978	:	6,600	:	24,600	:	-	:	10,300	:	10,400	:	17,100
1979	:	7,320	:	23,700	:	-	:	9,500	:	11,100	:	21,700
1980	:	5,540	:	14,900	:	-	:	8,620	:	8,930	:	24,300
1981	:	5,920	:	22,300	:		:	9,500	:	9,200	:	20,300
1982	:	15,800	:	24,000	:	-	:	10,300	:	10,200	:	23,200
1983	:	3,220	:	10,700	:	-	:	9,240	:	8,880	:	13,800
1984	:	9,680	:	38,700	:	-	:	10,500	:	10,700	:	28,200
	:		:		:		:		:		:	

Table A7 - Peak Discharge Values Used in Frequency Analysis (Cont'd)

NOTE: Discharges are in cfs.

		:		:	Drainage Area:	Drainage Area		
Reach	: Reach Name	:	Gage Used	:	at Gage :	at Site :	:	Factor
	:	:		:	:		:	
Reach 1	: Rochester	:	Rochester	:	2467 :	2467 :	:	1.00
Reach 2	: Chili-Henrietta	:	Rochester	:	2467 :	2411	:	0.980
Reach 3	: Avon	:	Avon	:	1673 :	1978	:	1.163
Reach 4	: Geneseo	:	Jones Bridge	:	1424 :	1424	:	1.00
Reach 5	: Mt. Morris	:	-	:	- :	- :	:	-
Reach 6	: Portageville	:	Portageville	:	984 :	984	:	1.00
Reach 7	: Fillmore	:	Portageville	:	984 :	726	:	.761
Reach 8	: Belfast	:	Portageville	:	984 :	641	:	.680
Reach 9.	: Belvidere	:	Portageville	:	984 :	483	:	.527
Reach 10	: Belmont	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	418	:	1.398
Reach 11	: Scio	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	309	:	1.065
Reach 12	: Wellsville	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	288	:	1.000
(G-1)	:	:		:	:	:	:	
Reach 12	: Wellsville	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	288	:	1.000
(G-2)	:	:		:	:		:	
Reach 12	: Wellsville	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	288	:	1.000
(C-3)	:	:		:	:		:	
Reach 12	: Wellsville	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	288	:	1.000
(G-4)	:	:		:	:		:	
Reach 12	: Wellsville	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	216	:	.772
(G-5A)	•	:		:	:		:	
Reach 12	: Wellsville	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	216	:	.772
(G-5B)	:	:		:	:		:	
Reach 12	: Wellsville	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	216	:	.772
(G-6)	:	:		:	:		:	
Reach 13	: Stannards	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	212	:	.759
	: Corners	:		:	:		:	
Reach 14	: Shongo	:	Wellsville	:	288 :	179	:	.652
	:	:		:	:		:	
				-			_	

Table A8 - Parameters

The discharge-frequency curves for Reach 1 through 4 reflects the regulation of flows by Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir. The discharge-frequency curve for Wellsville-Reach A was used for reachs G-1 through G-4 in Wellsville, and the discharge-frequency for Wellsville-Reach B was used for Reachs G-5A, G-5B, and G-6 in Wellsville. The discharge-frequency curves for Canaseraga Creek will be discussed in a separate section. Table 39 - Otscharze-Frequency Curves

7

:Geneseo : Portageville : Filmore : Belfast : Belvidere 11,800 16,800 40,100 34,900 25,900 20,600 6,300 5,000 47,600 30,200 8,400 7,200 9,200 6,400 000.60 21,700 10,900 51,700 ۲**:5,**000 33,400 26,600 15,200 8,100 61,400 24,300 68,700 29,800 17,000 12,200 50,400 43,600 37,400 10,400 0,100 7,200 57,800 006**,**11 9,500 57,300 39,100 31,900 22,300 90,300 76,000 66,200 49,100 16,000 13,600 Discharges in CFS •• .. 15,800 11,600 9,720 8,290 7,670 7,220 18,600 17,200 14,500 6,470 : 20,600 12,900 604.8 :22,000 :20,200 :18,600 :17,100 :14,900 :13,600 7,500 24,400 9,600 8,900 11,300 : Chili-Henrietta : Avon 35,700 32,900 30,400 27,800 11,800 39,400 24,400 21,700 17,500 14,300 12,800 9,800 Rochester 33,600 31,000 28,400 24,900 17,900 40,200 36,400 22,200 14,600 13,100 12,000 10,000 Probability Expected In % 0.5 1.0 2.0 0.2 4.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 80.0 9.06 95.0 0.66

A-21

Portageville Dam and Reservoir, will see any change in the dischargefrequency curves. The improved condition discharge-frequency curves can be found on Tables All and Al2.

				Discharg	ges in CFS		
Expected	:		:	:	:	: :	
Probability	:		:	:Wellsville	:Wellsville	:Stannards:	
In 🕺	:	Delmont	: Scio	:(Reach A)	:(Reach B)	: Corners :	Shongo
0.2	:	7,000	: : 5,300	: 5,000	: 3,900	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	30,700
0.5	:	5,900	: 4,500	4,200	: 3,300	: 3,200 :	24,200
1.0	:	5,600	: 4,300	4,000	: 3,100	: 3,000	20,000
2.0	:	5,600	: 4,300	: 4,000	: 3,100	: 3,000 :	16,400
4.0	:	5,600	: 4,300	. 4,000	: 3,100	: 3,000 :	13,000
10.0	:	5,600	: 4,300	. 4,000	: 3,100	: 3,000 :	9,800
20.0	:	5,600	: 4,300	4,000	: 3,100	3,000	7,500
50.0	:	5,600	: 4,300	4,000	3,100	: 3,000 :	4,700
80.0	:	5,600	: 4,300	;): 4,000	: 3,100	: 3,000 :	3,100
90.0	:	5,500	: 4,200	3,900	3,020	: 3,000	2,500
95.0	:	4,700	: 3,600): 3,300	: 2,580	2,540	2,200
99.0	::	3,600	: 2,705 :	5 : 2,500 :	: 1,960 :	: 1,930 :	1,700

Table All - Discharge-Frequency Curves (Improved Conditions)

ļ

Table Al2 - Discharge-Frequency Curves (Improved Conditions)

Discharges in CFS

7

.

			n	ISCURFECES	C10 11			
Expected	••		••					
Probability	••		••					
ln %	: Rochester*	: Chilf-Henrietta*:	: Avon* :	Geneseo*:	Portageville	: Filmore :	Relfast :	Belvidere
0.2	34,000	33,000	: 17,900	13.100 :	62,000	47 100	42 200	32 700
))))		· · ·)) 1)) 1	
0.5	: 30,000	: 29,400	:16,000 :	12,200 :	49,000	: 37,200 :	33,320	25,800
1.0	: 28,000	27,400	:14,600 :	11,500 :	41,000	31,100	27,880	21,600
2.0	: 25,000	24,500	:13,600 :	10,800 :	33,000	: 25,100	22,400	17,400
0 • 7	: 23,000	22,500	:12,600 :	10,100 :	26,500	20,100	18,000	14,000
10.0	: 20,000	19,600	:11,000 :	: 006 ' 8	19,000	14,400	12,900	10,000
20.0	: 18,000	17,600	:10,100 :	8,000	15,000	: 11,400	10,200	7,900
50.0	: 14,200	13,900	: 8,800 :	7,200 :	10,000	. 7,600	6,800	5,270
80.0	: 14,200	: 13,900 :	: 8,800 :	7,200 :	10,000	. 7,600	6,800	5,270
0.06	: 13,100	12,800	: 8,800 :	7,200 :	10,000	7,600	6,800	5,270
95.0	: 12,000	11,800	8,400	7,200 :	10,000	. 7,600	6,800	5,270
0.66	. 10,000	9 , 800	: 7,500 :	6,500 :	9,500	. 7,200	6,400	5,000
	•		•			•		

.

* NOTE: To be used with Alternative 17 only.

ĺ

A-24

A7 DAMS AND RESERVOIRS

Various combinations of dams and reservoirs (scenarios) were analysis to develop hydropower and reduce flood damages. The four dams and reservoirs that were analyzed are Stannards Dam and Reservoir, Portage Dam and Reservoir, Poag's Hole Dam and Reservoir, and Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir. Stannards, Portage and Poag's Hole are proposed reservoirs first analyzed in the June 1969 "Genesee River Basin Study." The physical characteristics and operating policies of Stannards, Portage and Poag's Hole do not vary within the scenarios, while the physical characteristics and/or operating policies can change for Mount Morris, depending upon the scenario. The characteristics of Stannards, Portage and Poag's Hole Dams and Reservoirs can be found on Table A13 through A15, and for the existing Mount Morris on Table Al6. Changes in the characteristics for Mount Morris for the applicable scemarios can be found on Table Al7. A description of the scenarios appears in Section A9. The location of the four dams can be found on Plate A6. The plan view of Stannards Dam and Reservoir can be found on Plate A7, for Portage Dam and Reservoir on Plate A8, for Poag's Hole Dam and Reservoir on Plate A9, and for Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir on Plate A10.

:		:	
:	Dam Data	:	
:		:	
1 :	Elevation in feet NGVD of top of dam in feet NGVD	: 1,630	
2:	Top width in feet	: 20	
3:	Height above stream bed in feet	: 90	
4:	Length in feet	: 2,300	
:		:	
:	Spillway Data	:	
:		:	
5 :	Number of gates	: 4	
6 :	Size of gates in feet	: 47.5 by 27	
7 :	Elevation of top of gates in feet NGVD	: 1,620	
8:	Crest of spillway elevation in feety NGVD	: 1,593	
9:	Effective Length of Spillway in feet	: 190	
10:	Maximum design head on crest in feet	: 32	
11:	Design discharge in CFS	: 116.000	
:		:	
:	Outlet Works Data	:	
:		:	
12:	Number of pipes	: 5	
13:	Size of each pipe in sq. ft.	: 48	
:		:	
:	Reservoir Data	:	
:		:	
14:	Spillway design pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 1.625	.5
15:	Maximum topography in feet NGVD	: 1.630	.0
16:	Conservation pool in feet NGVD	: 1 593	
17:	Flood control pool in feet NGVD	: 1.620	
:	·		

fab.	le	A13	-	Stannard	S	Dam	and	Reservoir
------	----	-----	---	----------	---	-----	-----	-----------

A-25

Fable Al3 -	Stannards	Dam	and	Reservoir	(Cont'	'd))
-------------	-----------	-----	-----	-----------	--------	-----	---

~			
:		:	
:	Reservoir Data (Cont'd)	:	
:		:	
18:	Size of pool at maximum water surface in acres	:	2,440
19:	Size of conservation pool in acres	:	1,550
20:	Size of flood control pool in acres	:	2,330
21:	Channel elevation at toe of dam in feet NGVD	:	1,531
22:	Conservation storage in acre-ft.	:	39,500
23:	Flood Control storage in acre-ft.	:	54,000
24:	Flood Control storage in inches of runoff	:	5.7
25:	Dead storage in acre-ft.	:	2,500
:		:	
:	Hydropower Data	:	
:		:	
26:	Maximum hydropower head in feet	:	80
27:	Minimum hydropower head in feet	:	48
28:	Head used in Hydur in feet	:	64
29:	Minimum flow in CFS	:	35
:		:	

•

Table A14 - Portage Dam and Reservoir

:	Dam Data	:	
1 :	Elevation in feet NGVD of top of dam in feet NGVD	•	1 200
2 :	Top width in feet	•	45
3:	Height above stream bed in feet	:	130
4 :	Length in feet	:	745
:		:	
:	Spillway Data	:	
5:	Number of gates	:	9
6:	Size of gates in feet	: /	48 by 30
7:	Elevation of top of gates in feet NGVD	:	1,190
8:	Crest of spillway elevation in feety NGVD	:	1,160
9:	Effective Length of Spillway in feet	:	430
10:	Maximum design head on crest in feet	:	36
11:	Design discharge in CFS	:	310,000
:		:	
:	Outlet Works Data	:	
12.	Number of pipes	•	Q
13.	Size of each nine in ca. ft	•	25
	size of each pipe in sq. it.	•	4)
:	Reservoir Data	:	
14.	Spillyon design pool elevation in fact NCVD	:	1 104
15.	Maximum topography in fact NCVD	•	1,190
16+	Conservation peol in feet NCVD	•	1,200
17.	Flood control pool in feet NCVD	•	1,100
18-	Size of pool at maximum water surface in acree	•	7 000
19.	Size of conservation pool in acres	•	4,100
20.	Size of flood control pool in acres	•	4,100 6,400
21.	Channel elevation at the of dam in fact NGVD	•	1 085
····	Conservation storage in acte-ft		123,000
22.	Flood Control storage in acre-ft	•	161,000
24:	Flood Control storage in inches of pupoff	•	3 1
25:	Dead storage in acre-ft.	•	32 000
:			32,000
:	Hydropower Data	:	
:		:	
26:	Maximum hydropower head in feet	:	463 ¹
27:	Minimum hydropower head in feet	:	433 ²
28:	Head used in Hydur in feet	:	448 ³
29:	Minimum flow in CFS	:	170
:		:	
1.	For scenario with power plant at the base of the lower	falls,	for power
	plant at base of dam, this value is 75 feet.		
2.	For scenario with power plant at the base of the lower	falls,	for power
	plant at base of dam, this value is 45 feet.		

3. For scenario with power plant at the base of the lower falls, for power plant at the base of the dam, this value is 60 feet.

Table A15 - Poag's Hole Dam and Reservoir

`•]

:	Dam Data	:
: 1 :	Elevation in feet NGVD of top of dam in feet NGVD	1,000
2:	Top width in feet	: 20
3:	Height above stream bed in feet	: 210
4 :	Length in feet	: 1,700
:	Spillway Data	
· · ·	Number of gates	5
6 :	Size of gates in feet	: 60 by 18
7 :	Elevation of top of gates in feet NGVD	· 988
8:	Crest of spillway elevation in feety NGVD	: 970
9:	Effective Length of Spillway in feet	: 300
10:	Maximum design head on crest in feet	: 24
11:	Design discharge in CFS	: 117,000
:		:
:	Outlet Works Data	:
:		:
12:	Number of pipes	: 2
13:	Size of each pipe in sq. ft.	: 50
:		:
:	<u>Reservoir Data</u>	:
:		:
14:	Spillway design pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 994
15:	Maximum topography in feet NGVD	: 1,120
16:	Conservation pool in feet NGVD	: 932
1/:	Flood control pool in feet NGVD	: 988
18:	Size of pool at maximum water surface in acres	: 6/0
19:	Size of conservation pool in acres	: 375
201	Size of flood control pool in acres	: 625
21:	Channel elevation at toe of dam in feet NGVD	: 776
22:	Conservation storage in acre-it.	: 26,000
23:	Flood Control storage in acre-rt.	: 30,000
24:	Flood Control storage in inches of runoff	: 6.3
20:	Dead storage in acre-it.	: 3,000
•	Hydronouor Data	:
:	nydropower baca	•
26:	Maximum hydropower head in feet	: 193
27:	Minimum hydropower head in feet	: 116
28:	Head used in Hydur in feet	: 155
29:	Minimum flow in CFS	: 10
:		:

Table Al6 - Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir

7

Ĺ

:	Der Dete	•	
:			
, .	Flowation of top of dom in fact NCND	÷	700
1 · 2 ·	Top width in fact	•	790
2 .	lop width in leet	:	20
5:	height above stream bed in reet	:	215
·• •	length in feet	÷	1,020
:	Spillway Data	:	
÷	opriring buck		
5:	Number of gates		_
6 :	Size of gates in feet		-
7 :	Elevation of top of gates in feet NGVD	•	-
8 :	Crest of spillway elevation in feet NGVD	•	760
9 :	Effective Length of Spillway in feet	•	550
10:	Maximum design head on crest in feet		28
11.	Design discharge in CFS		320 000
	beorgin dibendige in orb	•	520,000
	Outlet Works Data	•	
•			
19.	Number of pipes	•	9
13:	Size of each pipe in sq. ft.		35
:	or and pro in our its		5,5
:	Reservoir Data	:	
:	**************	:	
14:	Spillway design pool elevation in feet NGVD	:	788
15:	Maximum topography in feet NGVD	:	-
16:	Conservation pool in feet NGVD	:	_
17:	Flood control pool in feet NGVD	:	760
18:	Size of pool at maximum water surface in acres	:	3,680
19:	Size of conservation pool in acres	:	,
20:	Size of flood control pool in acres	:	3.300
21:	Channel elevation at toe of dam in feet NGVD	:	575
22:	Conservation storage in acre-ft.	:	
23:	Flood Control storage in acre-ft.	:	301,000
24:	Flood Control storage in inches of runoff	:	5.24
25:	Dead storage in acre-ft.	:	610
:	~	:	

A-29

Table	A17	- Changes	ĺΠ	Mount	Morris	Characteristics
-------	-----	-----------	----	-------	--------	-----------------

Converio D3	:
	-
Conservation pool elevation in feet NGVD	730
Size of conservation pool in acres	2.634
Conservation storage in acre-ft.	245,600
Flood Control storage in acre-ft.	: 56,000
Flood Control storage in inches of runoff	: 0.9/
Head used in HYDUR	: 135
	:
Scenario D4	
	•
Conservation pool elevation in feet	: 697
Size of conservation pool in acres	: 2,300
Conservation storage in acre-ft.	: 161,000
Flood Control storage in acre-ft.	: 140,600
Flood Control storage in inches of runoff	: 2.44
Head used in HYDUR in feet	: 100
	:
Scenario D5	:
	:
Conservation pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 720
Size of conservation pool in acres	: 2,514
Conservation storage in acre-ft.	: 215,000
Flood Control storage in acre-ft.	: 86,600
Flood Control Storage in inches of runoff	: 1.50
Head used in HYDUR in feet	: 126
	:
Scenario Dó	:
	:
Elevation of top of dam in feet NGVD	: 890
Height above stream bed in feet	: 315
Length of dam in feet	: 1,400
Crest of spillway elevation in feet NGVD	: 860
Spillway design pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 886
Conservation pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 768.5
Flood control pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 860
Size of pool at maximum water surface in acres	: 4,780
Size of conservation pool in acres	: 3,971
Size of flood control pool in acres	: 4,360
Conservation storage in acre-ft.	: 328,000
Flood Control storage in acre-ft.	: 301,600
Flood Control storage in inches of runoff	: 5.24
Head used in HYDUR in feet	: 150

Table A17 - Changes in Mount Morris Characteristics (Cont'd)

Scenario D7	:
Flevation of top of dam in fact NGVD	: 805
Height above stream bed in feet	• 230
Length of dam in feet	• 1 028
Great of spillway elevation in feet NGVD	
Spillway design pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 803
Conservation pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 652.1
Flocd control pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 775
Size of pool at maximum water surface in acres	: 3.660
Size of conservation pool in acres	: 1.656
Size of flood control pool in acres	: 3.269
Conservation storage in acre-ft.	: 47.500
Head used in HYDUR in feet	: 60
	:
<u>Scenario D8</u>	:
Elevation of top of dam in feet NGVD	: 817
Height above stream bed in feet	: 242
Length of dam in feet	: 1,030
Crest of spillway elevation in feet NGVD	: 787
Spillway design pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 815
Conservation pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 683
Flood control pool elevation in feet NGVD	: 787
Size of pool at maximum water surface in acres	: 3.828
Size of conservation pool in acres	: 2.141
Size of flood control pool in acres	: 3.436
Conservation storage in acre-ft.	: 104.400
Head used in HYDUR in feet	: 90
	:
Scenario D9	:
Elevation of top of dam in feet NGVD	: 817
Height above stream bed in feet	
Length of dam in feet	- 1 (130)
Crest of spillway elevation in feet NGVD	- 787
Spillway design pool elevation in feet NGVD	• 815
Conservation pool elevation in feet NGVD	- 765-7
Flood control pool elevation in feet NCVD	- 787
Size of pool at maximum water surface in acres	- 3.828
Size of conservation pool in acres	· 3 142
Size of flood control bool in acres	- 3,436
Conservation storage in acre-ft.	·
Flood Control storage in acre-ft	•
Flood Control storage in inches of punoff	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Head used in HYDER in fact	• 1.00
ncan naca in ninok in itel	• 170

A-31

Scepario DIO	:	
Scenario Dio	•	
Elevation of top of dam in feet NGVD	:	817
Height above stream bed in feet	:	242
Length of dam in feet	:	1,030
Crest of spillway elevation in feet NGVD	:	787
Spillway design pool elevation in feet NGVD	:	815
Flood control pool elevation in feet NGVD	:	787
Size of pool at maximum water surface in acres	:	3,828
Size of flood control pool in acres	:	3,436
Flood Control storage in acre-ft.	:	406,000
Flood Control storage in inches of runoff	:	7.05
Head used in HYDUR in feet	:	36
	:	
Scenario D11	:	
	:	
Conservation pool elevation in feet NGVD	:	645
Size of conservation pool in acres	:	1,455
Conservation storage in acre-ft.	:	54,000
Flood Control storage in acre-ft.	:	247,600
Flood Control storage in inches of runoff	:	4.30
Head used in HYDUR	:	50
	:	
Scenario D12	:	
Concernation neel elevation in feet NCUD	:	
Size of experience and in serve	:	630
Size of conservation poor in acres		1,007
Flood Control storage in sere-ft		30,000
Flood Control Storage in inches of muself	•	271,600
Hund used in HVDUP	•	4.72
neau useu in nibuk	•	20
	•	

Table A17 - Changes in Mount Morris Characteristics (Cont'd)

A8 FLOOD DAMAGES

The flood damages for each of the reaches described on Table A2 were updated using the discharge-frequencies developed for this report (Section A6). The stage-damages curves and stage-discharge curves from the 1 April 1974 Report "Post Flood Report on Effects of Agnes, Stannards Reservoir, NY" were used in the damage calculations. The expected average annual flood damages calculated using these curves are on June 1972 price levels, and were updated to current price levels. The method used to update the expected average annual flood damages can be found in Appendix B, Economics. The expected average annual damages for existing and improved conditions, under both June 1972 and current price levels, can be found on Table A18. The flood damages. The stage-damage and rating curve for each damage reach used to calculate the expected average annual damages, can be found on Figures A7 through A25.

	:		:	Ex	is	ting	:	Impr	ove	d
Reach	:	Name	:	June 1972	:	Current	:	June 1972	:	Current
	:		:		:		:		:	
	:		:		:		:		:	
1	:	Rochester	:	0.0	:	0.0	:	0.0	:	0.0
2	:	Chili-Henrietta	:	153.88	:	358.3	:	44.26	:	100.5
3	:	Avori	:	31.74	:	68.0	:	3.11	:	6.6
4	:	Geneseo	:	49.35	:	103.0	:	0.10	:	0.0
5	:	Mt. Morris	:	0.0	:	0.0	:	0.0	:	0.0
6	:	Portageville	:	16.33	:	19.4	:	1.67	:	1.7
7	:	Fillmore	:	42.36	:	65.6	:	4.81	:	7.3
8	:	Belfast	:	35.98	:	63.9	:	4.83	:	8.3
9	:	Belvidere	:	10.50	:	15.4	:	2.00	:	2.9
10	:	Belmont	:	18.78	:	40.4	:	0.0	:	0.0
11	:	Scio	:	39.12	:	77.2	:	0.01	:	0.0
12	:	Wellsville (G-1)	:	19.79	:	46.7	:	0.02	:	.10
12	:	Wellsville (G-2)	:	0.98	:	2.4	:	0.0	:	0.0
12	:	Wellsville (G-3)	:	28.37	:	69.8	:	0.0	:	0.0
12	:	Wellsville (G-4)	:	10.20	:	23.5	:	0.0	:	0.0
12	:	Wellsville (G-5A)	:	7.29	:	17.9	:	0.0	:	0.0
12	:	Wellsville (G-5B)	:	.53	:	1.3	:	0.0	:	0.0
12	:	Wellsville (G-6)	:	100.89	:	250.2	:	0.0	:	0.0
13	:	Stannards Corners	:	13.80	:	29.6		0.01	:	0.0
14	:	Shongo	:	8.14	:	16.8	:	8.14	:	16.8
	:	TOTAL	:	588.03	:	1270.4	•	68.96	:	144.20
	:		:		:		:		:	•
	:		:		:		:		:	

Table A18 - Expected Average Annual Damages

Damages are in 1000's of U.S. Dollars

The expected average annual flood damages were calculated using the Hydrologic Engineering Center's computer program EAD, the 1 August 1984 microcomputer version (761-X6-L7580). The existing expected average annual damages were calculated using the existing discharge-frequency curves discussed in Section A6.1, while the improved expected average annual damages were calculated using the improved discharge-frequency curves discussed in Section A6.2. The decrease in expected average annual damages for the improved condition for Reaches 6 through 13 are due to the operation of the proposed Stannards Dam and Reservoir. The decrease in expected average annual damages for Reaches 2 through 4 are due to the increased flood control storage at Mount Morris (scenario D10, as discussed in Section A9).

A disucssion of the different scenarios follows in Section A9.

A9 RESERVOIR SCENARIOS

In the initial phases of this study, 16 scenarios (or alternatives) were developed. After an initial screening of these 16 scenarios, 8 scenarios dropped out of contention. The remaining 8 scenarios were added to the no action plan to be evaluated more closely. These 8 scenarios and the no action plan became part of the 12 plans that are identified on Table 5.1 of the main report. The 16 scenarios are:

a. Scenario A: The proposed dam and reservoir at Stannards, whose physical characteristics can be found on Table Al3. This is a multipurpose reservoir, with hydropower development as described in Section Al0. HYDROPOWER. The proposed Stannards Dam and Reservoir would reduce flood damages on Reaches 6 through 13;

b. Scenario B1: The proposed dam and reservoir at Portage, whose physical characteristics can be found on Table Al4. The Portage site is a multipurpose reservoir, with the proposed location of the hydropower plant at the base of the Lower Falls in Letchworth State Park. The hydropower development of this scenario can be found in Section Al0. This propose dam and reservoir would not reduce downstream damages, but allows flood control storage at Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir to be converted to conservation storage;

c. Scenario B2: Same as Scenario B1, but the proposed hydropower plant is located at the base of the dam, instead of at the base of the Lower Falls;

d. Scenario C: The proposed dam and reservoir at Poag's Hole, whose physical characteristics can be found on Table A15. This is a multipurpose reservoir, with hydropower development as described in Section A10. The propose dam and reservoir at Poag's Hole would reduce damages on the Canaseraga Reaches downstream from the dam. The reduction in flood damages for Canaseraga Creek can be found in Section A11;

e. Scenario D1: Re-regulation of Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir;

f. Scenario D2: Adds a run-of-the-river hydropower plant at the base of the Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir. Additional information on the hydropower development can be found in Section A10; g. Scenario D3: A reservoir system consisting of Stannards, Portage, Poag's Hole and Mount Morris. A portion of the flood control pool at Mount Morris, equal to the combined flood control pools of the other three reservoirs, was converted to conservation storage. The conservation storage at Mount Morris will be used to generate hydropower. For this scenario, Stannards Dam and Reservoir remains as described in Scenario A, Portage Dam and Reservoir remains as described in Scenario BI, and Poag's Hole remains as described in Scenario C. Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir is described on Table Al6, with changes to Table Al6 for this scenario found on Table Al7. The information on hydropower generation can be found in Section Al0;

h. Scenario D4: A reservoir system consisting of Portage Dam and Reservoir and Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir. A portion of the flood control pool at Mount Morris, equal to the flood control pool for Portage, was comverted to conservation storage to be used for hydropower generation. For this scenario, Portage Dam and Reservoir remains as described in Scenario Bl. Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir is described on Table Al6, with changes to Table Al6 for this scenario found on Table Al7. The information on hydropower generation can be found in Section Al0;

i. Scenario D5: A reservoir system consisting of the Stannards Dam and Reservoir, Portage Dam and Reservoir, and Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir. A portion of the flood control pool for Mount Morris, equal to the sum of the flood control pools for Stannards and Portage, was converted to conservation storage to be used for hydropower generation. For this scenario, Stannards remains as described in Scenario A, Portage remains as described in Scenario B1. Mount Morris is described on Table Al6, with changes to Table Al6 for the scenario found on Table Al7. Information on hydropower generation can be found in Section Al0;

j. Scenario D6: Construction of a new dam at Mount Morris, 100 feet higher than the present dam. The increase in storage will become conservation storage to be used for hydropower generation. The description of Mount Morris can be found on Table A16, with changes to Table A16 for this scenario found on Table A17. Information on hydropower generation can be found in Section A10;

k. Scenario D7: Mount Morris dam will be raised 15 feet. The increase in storage will be used for hydropower generation. The description of Mount Morris can be found on Table Al6, with changes to Table Al6 for this scenario found on Table Al7. Information on hydropower generation can be found in Section Al0;

1. Scenario D8: Mount Morris Dam will be raised 27 feet. The increase in storage will be used for hydropower generation. The description of Mount Morris can be found on Table Al6, with changes to Table Al6 for this scenario found on Table Al7. Information on hydropower generation can be found in Section Al0;

m. Scenario D9: A system of reservoirs consisting of Stannards Dam and Reservoir, Portage Dam and Reservoir, and a modified Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir. Mount Morris Dam is raised 27 feet, with the addition storage to be used for hydropower generation. In addition, a portion of the flood control pool at Mount Morris, equal to the sum of the flood control pool at Stannards and Portage, will be converted to conservation storage to be used for hydropower generation. Stannards remains the same as described in Scenario A, and Portage remins the same as described in Scenario B1. The description of Mount Morris can be found on Table A16, with changes to Table A16 due to this scenario can be found on Table A17. Information on hydropoer generation can be found in Section A10;

۱.

n. Scenario Diô: Nount Morris Dam will be raised 27 feet. All the increase in storage will be used for downstream flood control. A run of the river hydropower plant will be built at the base of the dam. The description of Mount Morris can be found on Table Al6, with changes to Table Al6 due to this scenario can be found on Table Al7. Information on hydropower generation can be found in Section Al0;

o. Scenario D11: A system of reservoirs comprised of Standards and Mount Morris. A portion of the flood control pool at Mount Morris, equal to the flood control pool at Standards, was converted to conservation storage to be used to generate hydropower. Standards remains the same as described in Scenario A. The description of Mount Morris can be found on Table A16, with changes to Table A16 due to this scenario found on Table A17. Information on hydropower can be found in Section A10; and

p. Scenario D12: A systems of reservoirs comprised of Poag's Hole Dam and Reservoir and Mount Morris. A portion of the flood control pool at Mount Morris, equal to the flood control pool at Poag's Hole, was converted to comservation storage to be used to generate hydropower. Poag's Hole remains the same as described in Scenario C. The description of Mount Morris can be found on Table Al6, with changes to Table Al6 due to this scenario found on Table Al7. Information on hydropower can be found in Section Al0.

The elevation of the 16 scenarios during the initial screening can be found on Table 4.1 of the main report. The 8 scenarios that did not pass the initial screening are A, Bl, B2, C, D2, D6, D10, and D11. The scenarios that pass the the initial screening, with the identifying PLANS in parenthesis, are:

a. D1 (PLAN 1)
b. D3 (PLAN 3)
c. D4 (PLAN 4)
d. D5 (PLAN 5)
e. D7 (PLAN 7)
f. D8 (PLAN 8)
g. D9 (PLAN 9)
h. D12 (PLAN 10)

Three additional plans were formulated using components of Scenario A and D7; A, D8, and D9; and modifying Scenario D11. The description of these plans can be found in the main text.

A10 HYDROPOWER

Using the HYDUR computer program developed by the Hydrologic Engineering Center (dated February 1982), the hydropower potential of each of the Scenarios were analyzed. HYDUR uses flow durations curves to analyze hydropwer potential. The flow duration curve for Canaseraga Creek near Dansville gage (04225000), drainage area = 152 sq. mi., was used for the hydropower analysis at the propose Poag's Hole, drainage area = 89 sq. mi. The flow duration curve from the Genesee River at Wellsville (04221000) gage, drainage area = 288 sq. mi., was used to analyze the hydropower potential of the proposed Stannards Dam and Reservoir, drainage area = 178 sq. mi. The flow duration curve for the Genesee River at Portageville (04223000) gage drainage are = 984 sq. mi., was used to analyze the hydropower potentials at both the propose Portage Dam and Reservoir, drainage area 984 sq. mi., and the existing Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir, drainage area = 1,080 sq. mi.

Since the drainage areas at the dam sites are not always the drainage area at the gages, the flow duration curves were adjusted to each dam sites by using the method of moving discharge upstream and downstream discussed in Section A6.1. The flow duration curves at the three gages can be found on Figures A26 through A28.

The results of hydropower analysis for each scenario can be found on Table A19.

	: Installed	: Annual Firm	:	Annual Energy :			
Scenarios	:Capacity (KW)	: Energy (MWH)	:	Generated (MWH):	Improvements		
	:	:	:				
A Staunards	: 2,700	: 4,540	:	11,090 :	l Tube Turbine		
	:	:	:	:			
Bl Portage	: 66,000	: 81,720	:	289,295 :	10 Tube Turbine		
	:	:	:	:			
BZ Portage	: 7,000	: 10,940	:	35,670 :	l Tube Turbine		
C Popula Nola	:	. 5,000	:	7 010			
C roag s noie	. 1,100	. 5,090	:	7,910 :	I Francis lurbine		
D2 Mount Morris	· 3.000	• 0.0	•	11 530	l Francis Turbing		
De noune norres	: 5,000		:	11,750 .	I FLANCIS IULDING		
D3 Mount Morris	: 100.000	: 81.720	:	320.000 :	10 Tube Turbine		
Stannards	: 2,700	: 4.540	:	11.090 :	l Tube Turbine		
Portage	: 66,000	: 81,720	:	289,295 :	10 Tube Turbines		
Poag's Hole	: 1,100	: 5,090	:	7,910 :	l Francis Turbine		
	:	:	:	:			
D4 Mount Morris	: 100,000	: 41,830	:	71,370 :	l Tube Turbine		
Portage	: 66,000	: 81,720	:	289,295 :	10 Tube Turbines		
	•	•					

Table A19 - Hydropower Analysis

	:	Installed	1 :	Annual F	irm :	Annual En	erøv :			
Scenarios	· c ·	Canacity (KW):		Freray (MWH) :		Concrated (MUN):		Improvements		
Scenarios	<u></u>	ipacity (Lucigy (Generated	(///////	1001	ovements	
DE Mariate Manual	•	22 000	•	67 /		100 010	•	1	m . 1 ·	
Do Mount Morri	s:	22,000	:	57,4	40 :	100,010		I TUD	e lurbine	
Portage	:	66,000	:	81,7	20 :	289,295	:	10 Tub	e Turbínes	
Stannards	:	2,700	:	4,5	40 :	11,090	:	l Tub	e Turbine	
	:		:		:		:			
D6 Mount Morri	s:	30,000	:	60,7	80 :	119,200	:	3 Tub	e Turbines	
	:		:	-	:		:			
D7 Mount Morri	s:	6,500	:		0.0 :	34,360	:	l Tub	e Turbine	
	:		:		:		:			
D8 Mount Morri	s:	8,300	:	21,4	60 :	51,760	:	l Tub	e Turbine	
	:		:		:		:			
D9 Mount Morri	s:	30,000	:	87,5	30 :	134,633	:	10 Sma	ll Kaplan	
Portage	:	66,000	:	81,7	20 :	289,295	:	10 Tub	e Turbines	
Stannards	:	2,700	:	4,5	40 :	11,090	:	l Tub	e Turbine	
	:		:		:		:			
D10 Mount Morri	s:	4,700	:		0.0 :	19,680	:	l Fra	ncis Turbine	
	:		:		:		:			
Dll Mount Morri	s:	7,000	:		0.0 :	32,130) :	l Tub	e Turbine	
Stannards	:	2,700	:	4,54	0 :	11,090	:	l Tub	e Turbine	
<u> </u>	:		:		:		:			

Table A19 - Hydropower Analysis (Cont'd)

The hydropower analysis results are very preliminary, and will need to be analyzed in more detail in next phase of study. The results were taken directly from the HYDUR output, without regard to the implications of the results. For example, instead of 1 2700 KW Tube Turbine, you might want 3 1,400 KW Tube Turbines using 2 to generate power, and 1 as a back up.
A11. CANASERAGA CREEK

A Phase I Report for a local protection project at Canaseraga Creek was completed in October 1973. This report recommended that a Phase II Study be conducted to include a more detailed study of selected alternatives with benefit/cost ratios close to unity. The Canaseraga Watershed can be found on Plate All.

Under this study, the area below Dansville along Canaseraga Creek was divided into eight reaches for damage analysis. Since the time the Phase I Report was completed, much work has been done in these reaches to alleviate flooding of farmland from Canaseraga Creek, Bradner Creek, and the State Canal. This work consists of various levees and a gate and pump station to prevent high water on Canaseraga Creek from backing up into Bradner Creek and the State Canal. These measures have reduced the damages sustained by farmers in the area to such an extent that the benefits realized by additional measures would not justify the costs incurred. In addition, a significant source of benefits under the alternatives recommended for further study in the Phase I Report was from ponding areas, which are not acceptable to the local people due to the value of the land when under crop production.

However, residual damages in the valley remain relatively high. Total agricultural inundation damages at May 1986 price levels were estimated at \$414,746. These damages may justify some type of local flood protection project. A study to formulate such a local plan may be undertaken in the feasibility phase of this current study.

This study updated the expected average annual damages for the eight reaches below Dansville. The description of each reach can be found on Table A20. Reaches 1, 6, and 7 have flood control works that provide an estimated 5 years protection. Reach 5 has 100-year protection (estimated). The stagefrequency curves obtained partially from the Flood Insurance Studies of town of Groveland, Livingston County (June 1978) and the rest from the August 1973 Summary Report "Tropical Storm Agnes, June 1972," for the Genesee River Basin, were adjusted accordingly.

Stage-damage curves from the Agnes summary report were used in the EAD computer program to calculate the expected average annual damages for the eight damage reaches downstream from Dansville. The residual average annual flood damages left with Poag's Hole on line, were also calculated. It was assumed that only the reaches on the main stem of Canaseraga Creek would experience a reduction in flooding due to the proposed Poag's Hole Reservoir. These are reaches 1, 2, and 5. Reaches 3, 4, 6, and 7 will experience some flood reduction due to Poag's Hole, but this reduction could not be calculated at this level of study. The reaches and their damages are:

	Existing	Improved
	*	Ŷ
Reach 1	15,300	3,600
Reach 2	6,000	1,500
Reach 3	800	800
Reach 4	9,300	9,300
Reach 5	1,200	0
Reach 6	3,200	3,200
Reach 7	9 00	9 00
Reach 8	121,600	121,600
Total	158,400	140,900

(January 1967 dollars)

The expected average annual flood damages for the damage reach in Dansville, New York, were updated using the updated discharge-frequency curve for Canaseraga Creek above Dansville (04224775), Figure A3, the computer program EAD, and the stage-damage and rating curves from the December 1980 Phase II Report for Dansville, New York. The flood damages for both the existing condition and improved condition (Poag's Hole) are:

Existing Expected Average Annual Flood Damages (March 1979 dollars)

	:	\$
	:	
Residential	:	2,340
Commercial	:	54,480
	:	
Total	:	56,820
	:	

Improved Expected Average Annual Flood Damages (March 1979 dollars)

	:	\$
	:	
Residential	:	0.0
Commercial	:	0.0
	:	
Total	:	0.0
	:	

Information on the Poag's Hole Dam and Reservoir can be found in Section A7. A discussion on how these values were raised to current values is in Appendix B, Economics. The discharge-frequency curve for Canaseraga Creek is discussed in Section Ab.1.

Reach No.	: : : : Location of Index Point	::	Initial Damaging Stage Feet	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	Description of Reach
1	: :On Canaseraga Creek :1,600 feet downstream :of the confluence with :Keshequa Creek :		555.0	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	An irregular shaped area with the downstream limit at State Route 408 and the upstream limit at the proposed retention structure at Station 213.00.
2	:On Canaseraga Creek :1,400 feet downstream :of the confluence with :Keshequa Creek : :	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	559.0		A triangular shaped area bounded on the west by the Erie- Lackawanna RR embankment, on the east by State Route 63 and on the south by the proposed reten- tion structure at Station 213.00.
3	:100 feet downstream of Pioneer Road and 15,000 feet east of State Route :36.	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	569.0	• • • • • • •	A trapezoidal area bounded on the east by the Erie-Lackawanna RR, on the north by Keshequa Creek, and on the south by Pioneer Road.
4	:100 feet downstream of :State Route 258 on :State Canal :	• • • • • •	567.0	• • • • • • •	A trapezoidal area bounded on the east by the Erie-Lackawanna RR, on the north by Pioneer Road and on the south by State Route 258.
5	:On Canaseraga Creek :approximately 3,500 feet :north of Everman Road :Bridge and 50 feet up- :stream of an existing :farm bridge.		584.0		The area to the east of the Dansville & Mount Morris RR from State Route 258 upstream to White Bridge.
6	:100 feet upstream of :State Route 258 on :State Canal. : : :	• • • • • • • • • •	565.0		A trapezoidal area bounded on east by the D&M Mo. RR, on the north by State Route 258, and or the south by a line perper- dicular to the railroad 9,100 feet south of the junction of State Route 258 and the railroad.

Table A20 - Camaseraga Creek Damage Reaches

7

-

- V

A-42

	:	:	Initial	:	
	:	:	Damaging	:	
Reach	:	:	Stage	:	
No.	: Location of Index Point	:	Feet	:	Description of Reach
	:	:		:	
7	:7,200 feet downstream of	:	569.0	:	The area to the west of the D&M
	:Everman Road on State	:		:	Mo. RR bounded on the north by
	:Canal.	:		:	the southern limit of Reach 6
	:	:		:	and on the south by Everman
	:	:		:	Road.
	:	:		:	
8	:On Bradner Creek, 100	:	583.0	:	The area to the west of the D&M
	:feet upstream of	:		:	Mo. RR bounded on the north by
	:Everman Road.	:		:	Everman Road and on the south by
	:	:		:	the right bank of Canaseraga
	:	:		:	Creek.
	:	:		:	

Table A20 - Canaseraga Creek Damage Reaches (Cont'd)

A12. GENESEE RIVER STREAMBANK EROSION

The Genesee River through Rochester is within a rock-lined gorge which cuts the Niagara escarpment, while upstream it is contained by urbanization of the flood plain. Bank erosion in this area is insignificant, but the Genesee occasionally erodes the soft, underlying Rochester Shale causing localized rock falls of the Lockport Dolomite cap rock.

Between Rochester and Mt. Morris, the Genesee becomes sinuous and flows over a broad flood plain of till, alluvium, and lacustrime-silt deposits. The meander shape and erosion activity is strongly controlled by the type of surficial material. Dynamic rosion of valuable agricultural land in the area of Avon and south of Geneseo has resulted in fairly rapid bank migration and the presence of numerous oxbows and cutoffs. The surficial material of those two areas is lacustrine silts.

Letchworth State Park follows the river from Mt. Morris to Portageville. In that reach, the river is confined to a deep, narrow 21.2-mile long shale gorge as it passes over the Portage escarpment. The Federal Mt. Morris Dam and a series of three waterfalls are located within the park. Although the river does redistribute alluvium deposits within the gorge, bank erosion is considered to be insignificant in this reach.

From Portageville to Wellsville, the Genesee River follows a sinuous course through a high-walled but wide valley. The bedrock walls of the valley are covered with varying thickness of till. In a few places, the river's course takes it close to the valley walls resulting in the erosion of high till bluffs. However, for the most part, erosion is frequently confined to 5 to 20-foot high alluvium banks on the outside meander bend.

A-43

Through Wellsville, the Genesee is confined by bank structures (sheet pile, concrete, riprap, and earthen levees) placed as part of the Federal flood control project and by various State projects. South of Wellsville, the Genesee River becomes a small, very sinuous creek with low, marshy banks, heavy vegetation, with only a moderate degree of erosion.

Channel gradients from Wellsville to Rochester are presented in Table A21.

Reach	: Gradient (ft/mile)	
	:	
Wellsville	:	
	: 12.23	
Expressway	:	
	: 6.86	
Fort Hill	:	
	• 3.0	
Portageville	:	
	: 24.95	
Mt. Morris	:	
	: 6.5	
Canaseraga Junction	:	
	: 1.5	
Genesco	:	
	: 0.75	
Avon	:	
	: 0.48	
Rochester	:	
	:	

Table	A21	-	Channel	Gradients
-------	-----	---	---------	-----------

For the purposes of the streambank erosion analysis, the Genesee River was divided into 11 reaches as follows:

Reach 1 - Lake Ontario to confluence with Honeoye Creek.

Reach 2 - Confluence with Honeoye Creek to upstream of Avon (near Fowlerville Road Bridge.

Reach 3 - Upstream of Avon to Route 63 (Geneseo).

Reach 4 - Route 63 to Mt. Morris Dam.

Reach 5 - Mt. Morris Dam to Portageville gaging station (gorge area).

Reach 6 - Portageville gaging station to Fillmore Road.

Reach 7 - Fillmore Road to Caneadea.

Reach 8 - Caneadea to Transit Bridge.

Reach 9 - Transit Bridge to confluence with VanCampen Creek (Belvidere).

Reach 10 - Confluence with VanCampen Creek to Wellsville (Dyke Creek).

Reach 11 - Wellsville (Jyke Creek) to source (Pennsylvania).

The river centerline migration was traced from aerial photographs. Reaches 3 and 4 were analyzed at 5 different years; 1938, 1954, 1963, 1974, and 1982. Reaches 6 through 11 were analyzed at 2 years, 1964 and 1983. These were plotted on quadrangle sheets and are shown on Plates Al2 through A29. There were no significant changes in river centerline in Reaches 1 and 2; there-fore, these were not plotted.

Loss of land due to streambank erosion is summarized in Table A22. The methodology is described by column as follows:

1. Reach Number - described in Table A22.

- 2. Reach Length (feet) measured on maps.
- 3. Total Bank Length (feet) column (2) times two banks per reach.

4. Length of Eroding Bank (feet) - estimated from field surveys and map and photo analysis.

5. Percent Eroding Bank - Column (4) - Column (3).

6. Weighted Rate of Erosion (foot/year) - The length of each meander of erosion site was estimated in the field or from maps and aerial photos. The rates of erosion were estimated based on the river centerline migration over the years of photo analysis. The eroding length for each site was then multiplied by the rate at that site and then divided by the total eroding length for the reach in order to obtain a weighted rate of erosion for each site. These weighted rates for each site were then A-2 to obtain a weighted rate of erosion for the entire reach.

7. Loss of Land (acre/year) - Column (2) X Column (4) - $43,560 \text{ ft}^2/\text{acre}$.

8. Percent Farmland along Banks - estimated from field surveys and quad sheets.

9. Loss of Farmland (acre/year) - Column (8) X Column (7).

Various and significant stabilization procedures would be necessary to control the erosion problems along the Genesee River. These procedures would range from simple treatment, consisting of reestablishment of native trees and grasses, to armoring which involves placement of stone riprap along the banks. The benefits of protection are minimal since the value of the acreage saved is small when compared to the costs of remedial measures. The acreage that would be protected by reservoir plans is also minimal resulting in a benefit/cost ratio significantly less than unity as shown in the Economic Appendix.

(1)	: (2)	: (3)	: (+)	: (5)	: (6)	: (7)	: (8)	(6) :
							: Percent	
		: Total	: Length of	: Percent	: Weighted		: Farmland	
Reach	: Reach	: Bank	: Eroding	: Eroding	: Rate of	: Loss of	: along	: Loss of
Number	: Length	: Length	: Barık	: Barık	: Erosion	: Land	: Banks	: Farmlands
	: (feet)	: (feet)	: (feet)		: (ft/yr)	: (ac/yr)	~ •	: (ac/yr)
1	: 140,400	: 280,800	:Negligible	۱ 	۱ 	۱ 	۱ 	ı
				••			••	
2	: 65,500	: 131,000	: 8,000	. 6	. 6.0	: 1.1	۱ 	1
				••				
m	: 71,300	: 142,600	: 16,000		: 6.0	: 2.2	•	1
- 7	. 68 , 600	: 137,200	: 30,700		: 12.0	. 8.5	06 :	. 7.7
		••						
S.	: 111,900	: 223,800	:Negligible	!	1	1	ı 	1
			, , , ,	, ,	r 	, ,		
0	: /0,200	: 140,400	. 37,300			∽•≈ ≈		····
2	: 44,900	: 89,800	. 24,000	: 27	: 11.9	: 6.6	: 50	
a	: 53 800	: 105 600	: 30 700	·				
э	. 16,000			, , ,	•	•	• • •	•
6	: 31,150	: - 62,300	: 23,000	: 37	: 11.6	: 6.1	: 20	: 1.2
			••					
10	: 70,200	: 140,400	: 24,400	: 17	: 17.5	9 . 8	: 20	. 2.0
11	: 99.300	: : 198.600	: 26,000	: 13	: ••0	: 3.6	10	. 0.4
1	•				•••	••		
lotal	: 826,250	:1,652,50(0: 220,100			: 56.3		

A-46



A47



A48



SOM 2044ADSIC

FIGURE A 3

1

.

3

A4q













. :



· ·

.....

(

93

A57

FIGURE AIr



ń58



.7 . L

.



















.

















PLATE AI



PLATE A 2








1.30







 $\frac{1}{2}$



1.2



PLATE AII

1 21





2

. A)







A ()

PLATE A 16



PLATE A 17



<u>Α΄</u>.







1.42



1



1 . t.



.



. . .







T.

PLATE A 28

AD-A190 139	GENESEE RIVER BASIN STUDY; RECOMMAISSANCE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION(U) CORPS OF ENG BUTFALO NY BUFFALO DISTRICT 1986	REPORT VOLUME	2/3
UNCLASSIFIED		F/G 13/2	NL.
·			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			



.

Маралан мараал ам такаланан чел Калараан Калараанан чел

.





GENESEE RIVER BASIN STUDY NEW YORK

7

ţ

3.1

•

RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

APPENDIX B

ECONOMICS

U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207

GENESEE RIVER BASIN NEW YORK

1

1

RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

APPENDIX B ECONOMIC EVALUATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Paragraph	Description		
B 1	Introduction	B-1	
в2	Previous Studies	В-2	
В3	Description of Basin	В-2	
B 4	Plans of Improvement	B7	
BS	Municipal and Industrial Water Supply	B-11	
в6	Agricultural Flood Damage Reduction	B-26	
в7	Urban Flood Damage Reduction	B-34	
BS	Hydropower Benefits	B-41	
в9	Transportation	B-52	
BIO	Recreation	B-52	
B11	Commercial Fishing	B-6 0	
В12	Area Redevelopment	B-60	
B13	Summary of Costs	B-6 0	
B14	Summary of Benefits	B-62	
B15	Economic Efficiency	B-63	

APPENDIX B ECONOMIC EVALUATION

BI. INTRODUCTION

a. The reconnaissance phase of this study provides an indication of water resources needs in the Genesee River Basin, a preliminary indication of the potential of this study to yield solutions to these problems and provides a basis for evaluating the merits of continuing the study and allocating feasibility phase funds.

A comprehensive study for the Genesee River Basin was authorized by the Committee on Public Works of the United States Senate in a resolution adopted 1 February 1962. The overall study was requested by the New York State Water Resources Commission and the authorizing resolution was sponsored by Senator Jacab K. Javits of New York.

The authorizing resolution for the overall study reads:

"Resolved by the Committee on Public Works of the United States Senate, that the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors created under Section 3 of the River and Harbor Act approved 13 June 1902, be and is hereby requested to review the reports of the Genesee River, New York contained in House Document 615, 78th Congress, 2nd Session, and other reports, with a view to determining whether any modification of the basin-wide plans should be made at this time with respect to improvements for flood control, navigation and other related water and land resources. In making this study the Corps of Engineers shall coordinate fully with the State of New York and Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and other Federal agencies concerned to insure full consideration of all views and requirements of all interrelated programs, which those agencies may develop with respect to flood prevention, water supply, stream pollution abatement, recreation, fish and wildlife management, irrigation, soil conservation, hydro-electric power, and related water and land resources."

This report presents a general appraisal of the water and related land resource potential and needs for the Genesee River Basin and the agricultural potential of the adjoining Ontario Lake Plains service area.

b. The NED account describes that part of the NEPA human environment, as defined in 40 CFR 1508.14, that identifies beneficial and adverse effects of the economy. The beneficial effects in the NED account are increases in the economic value of the national output of goods and services from a plan. The NED account includes goods and services in the following categories that are addressed in this Reconnaissance Report:

- 1. Hunicipal and industrial water supply
- 2. Agricultural flood damage reduction
- 3. Urban flood damage reduction
- Hydropower
 Transportation (inland navigation)
- 6. Transportation (deep draft navigation)

- 7. Recreation
- 8. Commercial fishing
- 9. Area redevelopment

B2. PREVIOUS STUDIES

A complete listing of previous studies is located in the Main Report.

B3. DESCRIPTION OF BASIN

a. Basin Area - The Genesee River Basin is the watershed of the Genesee River. The latter has its headwaters in extreme north-central Pennsylvania and flows northward into Lake Ontario. The basin has a roughly elliptical shape that extends north-south about 100 miles and east-west about 40 miles (Figure B1).

b. Topography - The Genesee River rises on the Allegheny Plateau, just south of the New York - Pennsylvania boundary. It flows in a northward direction, descending down the northern edge of the Allegheny Plateau at the Portage Escarpment onto a lake plain. It then flows into Lake Ontario in the city of Rochester.

The Allegheny Plateau encompasses about 60 percent of the Genesee River basin. The plateau consists of rounded hills with intervening valleys. Surface elevations on the plateau, which rise up to 500 ft. above the valleys, are in the vicinity of 1,000 to 2,000 feet above sea level.

The Genesee River flows off the Allegheny Plateau at the Portage Escarpment near the village of Mount Morris. Here the river has a fairly steep gradient. The channel has eroded down through bedrock to form a deep gorge which is occupied by Letchworth State Park. The gorge is a natural reservoir site and Mount Morris Dam has been constructed in the gorge. The dam is located within Letchworth State Park. Mount Morris Dam was built and is operated by the Corps of Engineers as a single function dam. The dam provides flood protection to the lower Genesee River Valley, principally to the city of Rochester and its surrounding suburbs.

Flowing down the Portage Escarpment, the Genesee River exits onto a lake plain before emptying into Lake Ontario. In theory, the lake plain is a succession of three individual plains, separated from each other by an escarpment. The Erie Plain is separated from the Huron Plain by the Onondaga Escarpment and the Huron Plain is separated form the Lake Ontario Plain by the Niagara Escarpment. Since the escarpments are buried by substantial glacial deposits, the three plains merge into one which slopes down from the Portage Escarpment in the south to Lake Ontario in the north. Once on the lake plain, the Genesee River meanders across it at a very low grade into Lake Ontario. A nearly flat valley, as much as three miles in width has been formed. The topography of the lake plain is characterized as gently undulating. The most significant topographic features on the lake plain are beach ridges formed by retreating glacial lakes. These ridges trend eastwest across the plain.

B-2



Figure B-1 Genesee River Basin Water Shed

7

c. Soils - The topography of the basin below the Portage Escarpment is a product of deposition of mediments from temporary lakes. These lakes formed behind the last (most recent) retreat of continental glaciation. When the glacier retreated northward, a series of temporary glacial lakes were formed, each of which was successively drained. Thus the formation of the three plains - Erie, Huron, and Ontario - downstream of the Portage Escarpment.

The soils found in the basin are largely a product of glacial and lacustrine deposits. The soils of the Allegheny Plateau, with the exception of soils on the floodplains of the major streams, tend to be: strongly acidic, have poor drainage and are relatively infertile. They are not generally well suited to cultivation of crops. The Volusia-Mardin-Lordstown soils are characteristic soils found over much of the upland areas of the plateau.

The floodplain soils occupying the valley bottoms of the plateau, principally the valley of the Genesee River and its larger tributary creeks, are quite different. Though relatively strongly acidic, they have: excellent physical properties, are well drained and are highly fertile. The Chenango-Tioga Association is a characteristic soil association for the upland valleys. Along with some of the soils found on the Lake Ontario Plain, these soils are some of the prime farmlands in New York State.

The mixture and spatial distribution of soils found on the lake plain is much more complex. There is a larger number of associations and the spatial pattern is one of an intermingling of difference associations resulting from the complex pattern of lacustrine deposition of sediments from glacial meltwater lakes. Some associations, such as the Honeoye-Lima Association, are: well drained, medium textured, neutral to slightly acidic soils with high fertility. This association is reasonably typical of the lake plain soils. Others, such as the Ontario-Hilton Association, which occupies extensive areas on the Ontario Plain, are similar but somewhat less fertile. In general, however, the lake plain soils are very fertile and very productive. They are generally well suited to produce a wide range of crops including corn, alfalfa, and a variety of vegetables. Their suitability for production of vegetables reflects their high fertility. They are also well drained and are found in areas with gentle slope. The latter two are important characteristics for application of irrigation water to Lake Ontario plain crops. The water could be used for the production of vegetables, and to a lesser degree orchard fruits, on the Lake Ontario Plain.

d. Planning Region - It has been necessary to define a Genesee River Basin Planning Region in terms of counties falling within the boundaries of the basin. This was done since economic data are not readily available in terms of river basins.

Since there is not a one for one correspondence between county and basin boundaries, the specification of counties in the Planning Region is somewhat subjective. The Planning Region has been defined to include five counties within (partially or principally) the basin and one county outside of the basin. The five counties within the basin are: Allegany, Wyoming, Livingston, Genesee, and Monroe. The one county outside of the basin which has been included in the Planning Region is Orleans County. It has been

B-4

included because of the potential agricultural irrigation benefits they might be realized on the Lake Ontario Plain as a result of implementation of a plan for the Genesee River.

e. Economic Variables - Table B3-1 presents projections of basic economic variables in the Genesee River Basins Planning Region Population shows a little over .3 percent annual growth from 1980 to 2035. Likewise, employment is projected to grow around 45 percent annually. However, personal income per capita shows around a 1 percent annual growth rate.

Date	:	Population	:	Employment	:	Personal Income per capita
	:		:		:	
1980	:	948,777	:	426,641	:	\$10,227
1985	:	968,700	:	455,300	:	10,680
1990	:	1,015,100	:	497,400	:	11,920
2000	:	1,068,800	:	545,100	:	13,530
2015	:	1,118,900	:	559,400	:	15,420
2035	:	1,148,100	:	539,600	:	18,320
	:		:		:	

Table B3-1 - Projections of Basic Economic Variables in the Genesee River Basins Planning Region

NOTES:

- 1. The counties of the Genesee River Basin have been defined to include the following: Allegany, Wyoming, Livingston, Monroe, Genesee, and Orleans.
- 2. Projections are based upon projected values for Upstate New York (NY State minus counties of the NY State portion of the New York PMSA) persented in Vols. 1 and 2 of 1985 OBERS, BEA Regional Projections.

f. Land Use Data - The data in Table B3-2 reflects land use in minor civil divisions (MCDs) in New York State through which the Genesee River flows. The affected counties are Allegany, Wyoming, Livingston, and Monroe. With the exception of Monroe, which contains the city of Rochester and its rapidly growing suburbs, all are predominantly rural counties. The land use data for the MCDs in Allegany, Wyoming, and Livingston Counties are that presented in New York State Land Use and Natural Resource Inventory, which was conducted in 1968. Land use data for the MCDs in Monroe County are based upon a tabulation of 1982 land use data derived from the Assessment Roll and Levy Module provided by the Monroe County Department of Planning. Though dated, the former are believed to be reasonably reflective of current land use patterns in the MCDs of the three upstream, rural counties. The data for Monroe County (1982) is the most current data available. A degree of judgment was used in developing these estimates. The definitions of the individual categories differed between the two data sources, LUNR and Monroe County Assessment Roll and Levy Module.

B-5
	:	Area	:	Area
Land Use Category	:	(Sq. Miles)	:	(Percent)
	:		:	
Agriculture	:	339	:	38.83
Woodlands	:	297	:	34.02
Wetlands	:	13	:	1.49
Waterbodies	:	13	:	1.49
Residential	:	58	:	6.64
Commercial	:	9	:	1.03
Industrial	:	5	:	.57
Extractive	:	10	:	1.15
Public & Semipublic	:	13	:	1.49
Outdoor recreation	:	30	:	3.44
Transportation	:	8	:	.92
Nonproductive	:	78	:	8.93
	:		:	
All Land Uses	:	873	:	100.0
	:		:	

Table B3-2 - Land Use in Minor Civil Divisions Along the Genesee River, New York State

Table B3-3 - Land Use Patterns in the Genesee River Basin

		Six Co	+	ioc		Piwer	2 + +	in		% C al
	•		mu	res (%)	•		, L L	Th	•	% COI.
	:	(m1, sq.)	:	(%)	:	(mi. sq.)	:	(%)	:	(3)/(1)
Land Use Category	:	(1)	:	(2)	:	(3)	:	(4)	:	(5)
	:		:		:		:		:	
Agrículture	:	1,649	:	42.85	:	339	:	38.83	:	20.56
Forest	:	1,337	:	34.75	:	297	:	34.02	:	22.21
Wetlands	:	148	:	3.85	:	13	:	1.49	:	8.78
Water	:	52	:	1.35	:	13	:	1.49	:	25.0
Residential	:	130	:	3.38	:	58	:	6.64	:	44.62
Commercial	:	14	:	.36	:	9	:	1.03	:	64.29
Industrial	:	13	:	.34	:	5	:	.57	:	38.46
Extractive	:	60	:	1.56	:	10	:	1.15	:	16.67
Public & Semipublic	:	25	:	.65	:	13	:	1.49	:	52.00
Outdoor Recreation	:	52	:	1.35	:	30	:	3.44	:	57.69
Transportation	:	16	:	.42	:	8	:	.92	:	50.00
Nonproductive	:	352	:	9.15	:	78	:	8.93	:	22.16
	:		:		:		:		:	
Total	:	3,848	:	100.0	:	873	:	100.0	:	22.69
	:		:		:		:		:	

SOURCE: New York State Land Use and Natural Resource Inventory, 1968.

NOTES:

- 1. Six Counties includes Allegany, Livingston, Genesee, Wyoming, Monroe, and Orleans.
- 2. Genesee River Strip includes the municipalities, towns, and the city of Rochester, through which the Genesee River flows.

	:			Percer	it of	Total	Land	Use		
Land Use Category	:	1968	:	1980	:	2000	:	2015	:	2035
	:		:		:		:		:	
Agriculture	:	42.8	:	42.3	:	41.5	:	40.8	:	40.0
Forests	:	34.8	:	34.7	:	34.5	:	34.6	:	35.0
Urban	:	5.1	:	5.3	:	5.5	:	5.7	:	6.0
Conservation &	:		:		:		:		:	
Recreation	:	6.5	:	6.6	:	6.7	:	6.8	:	6.9
Other Uses	:	10.8	:	11.1	:	11.8	:	12.1	:	12.1
	:		:		:		:		:	
Total	:	100.0	:	100.0	:	100.0	:	100.0	:	100.0
	:		:		:		:		:	

Table B3-4 - Land Use Projections in the Counties of the Genesee River Basin

NOTES:

7

- 1. The counties of New York encompassed by the Genesee River Basin have been defined to include: Allegany, Wyoming, Livingston, Genesee, Monroe, and Orleans.
- 2. Projections based on 1968 LUNR Data; projections beyond have been developed by the Economics Branch, Buffalo District. These estimates are preliminary and subject to revision in subsequent phases of the Genesee River Basin Project.
- 3. Urban Land Use has been defined to include the LUNR categories of: residential, commercial, industrial, public & semipublic and transportation uses.
- 4. Other Uses includes the LUNR category of nonproductive use and Extractive $\alpha_{\rm SP}$.

Table B3-3 presents land use patterns in the Genesee River basin on a county wide basis instead of Minor Civil division. The River strip analysis in Table B3-3 is closest in concept to Table B3-2.

Finally, Table B3-4 presents land use projections for the counties in the Genesee River Basin. Table B3-4 highlights the relative stability of the "Agriculture" and "Forest" land use category. The conclusion of Tale B3-2 to B3-4 is that the Genesee River Basins current land use pattern will not change dramatically in the future. The lands will continue to be predominately agricultural and forest in nature (77 percent in 1980 and 75 percent in $2^{\circ}35$).

B4. PLANS OF IMPROVEMENT

There were twelve plans developed to meet the needs of the basin. Nine of the plans consider development of hydropower. Plans 6 through 12 allow 375 cfs of NY State Barge Canal Water to be used for irrigation on the Lake Ontario Plain. A summary of the plans, their major components, and potential benefit categories are presented in Table B4-1. Refer to the main report for a more complete description of the various plan components.

Table Ri-1 - Plana of Improvement

7

•

 Description	Potential Benefit Categories
Retexulate existing Mt. Horris Das. This would : reduce the occurence of full channel flow down - : streas of the das.	Formatream from Mt. Morria, agricultural inunda- tion benefita and eroaton benefits.
Mo-Action Plan.	
Stannard, Portage and exlating Mt. Worria Dama. The duma will operate as a system to generate mdyropower. The Stannard Dam will provide atorage for flood control on the upper reaches of the bmain. Water available for hydropower generation at Mt. Worria is equal to the una generation at Mt. Worria is equal to the una of hydro storage at Stannard and Portage Dama. Wo additional urban flooding protection of the reaches below Mt. Morria is projected.	Pratream from Mt. Morris agricultural and non- agricultural inundation benefits, erosion hydro- power, and recreation benefits.
Bevelop hydropower at the Portage and exinting the Horris Dama. No additional urban flooding protection of the reaches below Ht. Horria is projected.	Eroalon, hydropower, and recreation benefita.
Bevelop hydropower at Stannard, Portage, and existing Ht. Morris Dama. The dama wuld operate s as a system to generate hydropower. The Stannard Dam will provide storage for flood control on the upper reaches of the hain. Water available for upper reaches of the hain. Worris is equal to the aum of flood control storages at Stannard the enu of the reaches below Mt. Morris is protection of the reaches below Mt. Morris is projected.	Whatream from Mt. Marria agricultural and mon- agricultural inundation benefita, eromion, hydro- power, and recreation benefita.

•

ŧ

B-8

Taking end (Taking to the second (Good'd)

The second down working the dam for dam/reservoir. This dam for dam/reservoir. This dam for down workis. The dam for down workis. The second of the basin and a surfaces of his works. Workis. The provide storas being the for flood control the basin and a surface for the basin and the form and the basin would for the would for the would be basin and a soff of high would be basin and a soff of high would be allowed to by dropower at Standa would for the would for the would for the would for the would a soff of lare would a soff of the soft of the would a soff of	n Pottoniial Renefit Categories	<pre>n of the Stannard Syntream and downstream from Mt. Morris agricult- confunction with St. s used and nonagricultural fuundation benefits, tem and would provide strongon, recreation, and Lake Plain agricultural to the reactes sirriyation benefits. As Stannard Sam would striyation benefits. actual on the upper structure sees and structure sees and the the spire see see set on the spire set of the York State set of the State set of the York State set of the York State set of the York State set of the State set of the State set of the York State set of the State set of the State set of the York State set of the State set of the State set of the State set of the York State set of the State set of</pre>	<pre>trie by adding a different of the prover, recreation, and Labe the exterior dimension is into addinuinal indication benefits. rare would be used a dimension that indication the ydropestion of the section on the section on the section on the section on the section of the</pre>	rris by adding a 27- : Eresian, hydropower, recreation, and Lake Plain the existing dan' : arricultural irrigation benefits. orage would be used : arricultural irrigation benefits. s plas would allew : tye Canal water to : e Lake Ostarie plain. :	<pre>rd, Portage, and Mt. : Upstream from Mt. Morris agricultural and non- spillingy gate to : agricultural fundation benefits, erosion, hydro- e increased storage : power, recreation, and Lake Plain agricultural ower generation. The : irrigation benefits. torage for flood : of the basin. This : new York State Barge : New York : New York State Barge : New York : New York : New York : New</pre>
	angertpt100	Evelop a scaled down version of the S dam/reservoir. This dam in conjunction Morris will operate as a system and wo additional flood protection to the read additional flood protection to the read domastream of Mt. Morris. The Standar provide storage for flood control on the provide storage for flood control of the provide storage for flood control on the provide storage for flood control on the provide storage for flood control of the provide storage for flood control on the provide storage for flood control on the provide storage for flood provide storage for the provide storage for flood provide storage for the provide storage for the provide storage for flood provide storage for the provide storage for the provide storage for the provide storage for the provid	Evelop hydropower at Mt. M rrfs ly ad- foot high spillway gate onto the evint revervoir. The increased storato w id exclusively for generating hydropower. additional urban floading protection of renches below Mt. Morris 18 projected. wriid allow 375 cfs of New York State 1 danh water to be used for irrigation of danke Ontario plain.	Cevelop hydropower at ML. Morris by addition that applitude with existing for the site onto the existing servoir. The foreward storage would be provided by provide the hydropower. This plan would be set of New York State Barge Canal volume used for firigation on the Lake Onte the set.	Tevelop hydropower at Stannard, Portage Merris. Add a 27-foot high spillany S existing Mt. Morris Dam. The increase, evold he allocated to hydropower generi Stannard Dam would provide storage for exerctl on the upper reaches of the he plan would allow 375 cfs of New York St chail work of bus used for irrigation e

٠

£ 9

70
•
-
c
0
Q
\sim
÷
c
<u>e</u>
E.
۰.
<u>2</u>
0
F.
-
~
0
~
2
-
Ã.
Δ.
4
~
1
4
é.
a
÷.
Q,
æ
+

Plan	: Description :	Potential Benefit Categories
10	 Develop hydropower at Mt. Morris by adding 27-foot high spillway gates to existing Mt. 27-foot high spillway gates to existing Mt. Morris Dam. The increased storage would be used to generate hydropower and provide additional to generate hydropower addition in the Lake Ontario plain. 	Downstream from Mt. Morris agricultural and nonagricultural inundation benefita, erosion, hydropower, recreation, and Lake Plain agricultural irrigation benefita.
11	 Develop hydropower at Stannard and Mt. Morris Dam. Add 27-foot high spillway gates to existing Mt. Morris Dam. Additional urban flooding protection for the reaches above and below Mt. Morris is pro- jected. This plan would allow 375 cfs of New York : State Barge Canal water to be used for irrigation on the Lake Ontario plain. 	Upstream and downstream from Mt. Morris, agri- cultural and non-agricultural inundation benefits, erosion, hydropower, recreation, and Lake Plain agricultural irrigation benefits.
12	Develop hydropower at Poaya Hole and existing Mt. : Morris Dam. The water available for hydropower is generation at Mt. Morris vould equal the flood control screage at Poaga Hole. The dam at Poaga Hole would provide additional flood protection to the reaches on the Canasseraga Creek. No addi- tional flood protection to the reaches below Mt. Morris is projected. The plan would allow 375 cfea for fixed work State Barge Canal water to be used for fixed and on the Lake Ontario plafe.	Agricultural and nonagricultural inundation benefite for Canasserage Creek, erosion, hydro- power, recreation, and Lake Plain agricultural irrigation benefits.

B5. MUNICIPAL AND INDUSTRIAL WATER SUPPLY

a. Introduction.

The purpose of this section is to inventory the present municipal and industrial water demand in the basin that could potentially use the Genesec River or its tributaries as supply sources. The project evaluation period is 100 years. However, water demands were projected from 1995 to 2010. Water demand after 2010 was assumed to be constant until the end of the project evaluation period 2095. These projections will be compared to existing water supplies. The resulting surplus or deficits will be used as guidelines in framing a basin-wide water resources development plan.

b. Description of the Area.

The Genesee River basin is located in Western New York and Northwestern Pennsylvania. The river empties into Lake Ontario at Rochester Harbor. The harbor is approximately 63 miles east of Olcott Harbor, New York, and 59 miles west of Oswego Harbor, New York. The basin drains a 2,479 square mile area located in the counties of Allegany, Cattaraugus, Genesee, Livingston, Monroe, Ontario, Orleans, Stuben, and Wyoming Counties in New York and Potter County in Pennsylvania. The Genesee River is about 157 miles long and begins in Potter County, Pennsylvania. The run flows generally northward to its terminus - Lake Ontario. The watershed is bordered on the west by the Lake Erie - Niagara Run basins, on the east by the Oswego Run basin, and on the south by the Alleghany and Susquehanna River basins (Figure B1).

c. Population.

The present and projected populations of the counties in the Genesee River basin are presented in Table B5-1.

	:	Present	:									
	:	Population	:			Projec	:t	ed Popula	3t	ions		
County	:	1985	:	1995	:	2000	:	2015	:	2035	:	2095
	:		:		:		:		:		:	
Allegany	:	52,829	:	56,823	:	58,288	:	61,020	:	62,612	:	62,612
Genesee	:	60,647	:	65,233	:	66,914	:	70,051	:	71,879	:	71,879
Livingston	:	58,203	:	62,604	:	64,217	:	67,228	:	68,982	:	68,982
Monroe	:	716,984	:	771,200	:	791,073	:	828,155	:	849,767	:	849,767
Wyoming	:	40,733	:	43,813	:	44,942	:	47,084	:	48,270	:	48,276
Orleans	:	39,304	:	42,276	:	43,366	:	45,399	:	46,583	:	46,583
	:		:		:	-	:		;		:	
Total	:	968,70 0	:	1,041,950	:	1,068,800	0:	1,118,900	J:	1,148,100):	1,148,100
	:		:		:		:		:		:	

Table B5-1 - Present and Projected County Populations

d. Water Supply Systems and Characteristics.

Previous water supply studies for the counties in the basin were used to locate the towns, villages, and hamlets in the basin that currently have water supply systems. Information on the daily per capita consumption rates by town/village were derived from these studies. Also inventoried was the maximum amount of water available per day per system. This information is summarized in Table B5-2.

The gallons per capita per day presented in Table B5-2 include water demand for municipal as well as industrial usages. The difference in gallons per capita consumed among the various villages accounts for differences in individual habits, personal income levels, cost of water, and amount of industry in the area. Daily per capita consumption ranged from a low of 120 gallons to a high of 400 gallons in large villages. Ĺ

Water supply capabilities of the various systems are presented in gallons per day available from each system's water supply source (Table B5-2).

e. Municipal and Industrial Water Demands.

Water use forecasts were developed using the per capita requirements method. The per capita requirements method estimates future water use as the product of projected population served and a projected per capita water use coefficient.

As noted previously, per capita water use coefficients were determined for each of the water systems in the basin area. These coefficients were derived from information in various county water supply studies. The gallons per capita usage rates include municipal and industrial water demand. These gallons per capita usage rates were assumed to remain constant over the project evaluation period.

Projections of populations served by water supply systems within the basin are presented in Table B5-3. The population projections were based upon April 1985 New York State Department of Commerce county projections, previous county water supply studies and interviews with various local town and village officials. The New York State Department of Commerce county population projections extended to the year 2010. Most village and town population projections were assumed to remain constant after the year 2010. Village population projections to the year 2010 were based upon April 1985 New York State Department of Commerce county projections.

The multiplication of population projections times daily per capita use rates by water system resulted in water use forecasts for each water system identified. The results of this process are presented in Table B5-4.

f. Water Balance.

Water balance is the surplus or deficit of water available in each supply system given the systems water demand and current water supply. This water balance is summarized in Table B5-5.

g. Summary.

There are no future water demands in the basin that cannot be met by expansion of current supply capabilities via obtaining water from Lake

Ontario or drilling wells. Well drilling is the preferred method of expansion for inland areas noted in all previous water supply studies.

۲

First, water derived from wells is usually of superior quality to surface water. Secondly, well water would most likely only need chlorination before it can be added to the current water supply distribution system. This would eliminate the requirement of building flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration facilities for additional water added via a surface supply (Genesee River and/or its tributaries).

	Callens Res Cartin	Available Hater Currin
County/Iovn/ :	Callons Fer Capita	. in Gallone Per Dev
village .	101 009	: In corrons ret buy
Allegany County :		:
Aireking county		:
Andover (V)	150	: 216,000 (1)
Angelica (V) :	120	: 134,000 (1)
Belmont (V) :	120	260,000 (1)
Belfast (V) :	120	: 288,000 (1)
Canaseraga (V) :	120	: 432,000 (2)
Houghton College :	120	: 875,000 (2)
Friendship, Nile :	165	: 480,000 (1)
Filmore (V) :	120	: 195,000 (1)
Whitesville (H) :	120	· 252,000 (1)
Scio (H) :	120	: 90,000 (2)
Welleville (V) :	190	: 1,000,000 (3)
Stannards (H) :	120	: 115,000 (1)
:		:
Genesee County :		:
:	125	:
Bergen (V)	123	
Leroy (V)	260	2,540,000 (2)
Pavilion (8)	125	216,000 (1)
Livingston County		-
	400	: • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Avou .	175	
Caledonia	150	3 000 000 (1)
Jefessor -	. 175	- 90,000 (2)
Leicester	125	50,000 (1)
	- 160	
Livonia Mr. Morric	200	
	· 200	- 3,500,000 (1)
Ninda	. 135	240 000 (2)
Nunca Seriemeter	. 120	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Springeacer York (include:	d in Canasan Rateof a	. 50,000 (//
ion (incluse)		
Manroe County	•	-
hour county	•	
Bachester	- 260	· 84 000 000 (2)
Rest or Montoe		62,000,000 (2)
Rear on dontoe	:	:
Onterio County	:	:
	:	:
Honeove (H)	: 125	: 57.000 (1)
	:	:
Stuben County	:	:
	:	:
Wavland (V)	: 120	: 300,000 (1)
	:	:
Wyosing County	:	:
المتنتقيب والمنابقي المي	:	:
Castile (V)	: 125	: 125.000 (2)
Bliss (H)	: 125	: 100.000 (1)
Silversprings (V)	: 150	: 480.000 (1)
Wyoming (V)	125	; 220.000 (1)
Petty	125	5,000,000 (2)
Pike (V)	125	: 65.000 (1)
Warsaw (V)	175	: 650.000 (1)

Table B5-2 - Gallons Per Capita Per Day Demanded and Available Water Supply in Gallons Per Day

Ċ

1

_

 Source - "Comprehensive Water Resources Plan for the Genesee River Basin," November 1977, pp 111 6-9

2. Source - "Comprehensive Water Resources Plan for the Genesee River Rasin," pp 111 10-11

3. Source - "Comprehensive Water Resources Plan for the Genesee River Basin," p 111-13. Wellesville is authorised to withdraw up to 1 mgpd. Nowever the river can supply 4.46 mgpd (p 111-6)

 Source - "Comprehensive Water Resources Plan for the Genesee River Basin," pp III 10, 11. Avon has a permit to take water from Concess Lake to a maximum of 3 mgd.

County/Town	;		Yes		·	
Village	: 1985	: 1995 :	2000	2005 :	2010 :	2095
		: 1		:		
Allegany County	1	: :	: 1	: 1	:	
	:	: :	: ;	: :	:	
Andover (V)	: 1200	: 1200 :	: 1200 :	: 1200 :	1200 :	1200
Angelica (V)	: 975	: 1000 :	1000 :	1050 :	1100 :	1100
Belmont (V)	: 975	: 1000 :	1000 :	: 1000 :	1000 :	1020
Belfast (V)	: 650	: 650 :	650 :	650 :	650 :	630
Canaseraga (V)	: 675	: 675 ;	675 :	70 0 :	700 :	700
Moghton College	: 1100	: 1100 :	1100 :	: 1100 :	1100 :	1100
Friendship (V) (1)	: 1682	: 1780 :	1879 :	: 1879 :	1879 :	1879
Filmore (V)	: 563	: 657 :	657	657 :	657	657
Whitesville (H)	: 500	: 50 0 :	500 :	500 :	500 :	500
Scio (8)	477	: 477 :	477	477 :	477	477
Wellsville (V)	: \$700	: 5650 :	\$700	5750 :	\$750	\$750
Stennards (H)	210	: 210	210	210	210	210
Genesee County	•					
	-					
Bergen (V)	1000	: 1150 -	1200	1200	1200	1200
Leroy (V)	4989	- 5756 -	5254	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1200	6764
Paullion (H)	560	560	\$40 S		7730	2430
			100		200	000
Livingston County	•	•			:	
LIVINGERON COUNTY	-				:	
Aven (11) (2)			(10/			
	. 3721	. 3300	4160	: 4160 :	4180 :	4186
	. 12124		3377 :	: 33// :	33// :	33//
Geneseo (4)	: 12130	12231	12231	: 12231 :	12231	12231
Leigester	402	- 462 :	462	: 462 :	462 :	462
	2025	2138 :	2363	: 2363 :	2363	2363
	3048	: 3/36 :	3913	: 3913 :	3913	3913
ML. Morris	: 3213	: 3299 :	3386	: 3386 :	3386	3386
Dansville	: 5167	: 5355 :	5449	: 5449 :	5449	5449
Nunda	: 1169	: 1259 :	1259	: 1259 :	1259	1259
Springvater	: 200	: 200	200	: 2 00 :	20 0 :	: 20 0
York	: 1500	: 1500 :	: 1500	: 1500 :	1500	: 1500
	:	:	:	: :		:
Monroe County	:	:	:	: :		:
. .	:	:	:	: :		:
Hochester	: 239852	: 249295 :	254017	: 254017 :	254017	254017
Rest on Munroe	: 704887	: 704717 :	702500	: 696534 :	689659	689659
	:	: :	:	: :		:
Obterio County	:	: :	:	: :		:
	:	:	:	: :		:
Boneoye (H)	: 1160	: 1160	: 1160	: 1160 :	1160	: 1160
	:	:	:	: :		:
Stuber County	:	: :	:	: :		:
	:	:	:	: :		:
Wayland (V)	: 1846	: 1846	: 1930	: 1930 :	1930	: 1930
	:	:	:	: :	:	:
Wyoming County	:	:	:	: :		:
	:	:	:	:	:	:
Castile (V)	: 1446	: 1541	: 1598	: 1598	1598	: 159P
Bliss (H)	: 350	: 350	: 350	350	350	150
Silversprings (V)	: 801	: 890	890	: 69 0	890	. A90
Wyoming (V)	: 519	: 552	: \$73	. 571	\$71	
Perry (6)	: 5667	5960	: 6111	• 6131	6171	. <u>,</u> ,,
Pike (V)	. 177	· 407	- 417			. 0131
Waraaw (V)	. 3641	- 1815	. 1957	. 10(7	1057	. 1017
			· <u>)</u> ,	, <u>)</u> ();	3337	: 3 ¥5/
	•	•	•	•		•

Table B5-3 - Projection of Population Served by Public Water Supplies

1

ł

1

 Priendship populations include the village of Priendship and Hamlet of Nite.

2. Avon populations include the village of Avon and East Avon. \uparrow

3. Caledonia populations include the village of Caledonis and the town of Mumford.

 Genearo populations include the village of Genearo, the hamlet of Yahi and Rest of S.D. College

5. Livonia populations include the village of Livonia and the hamlets of South Livonia and Lakeville.

6. Perry populations include the village of Perry, the hamlete of Perry Center and

V - Village, P - Private, T - Town, H - Hamlet

County/Town	:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Yea			· · · · · · ·
Village	: 1985 :	1995 ;	2000 :	2005 :	2010 :	2095
ALLECANY COUNTY	: :	:	:	:	:	
ALLEGANI COUNTI						
ANDOVER	: :		•			
Population	: 1200 :	: 12 00 :	1200 :	1200 :	1200 :	1200
GPCPD	: 150 :	150 :	150 :	150 :	150 :	150
Water Demanded	: 180000 :	180000 :	180000 :	180000 :	180000 :	180000
ANGELICA (V)	: :		:		•	
Population	: 975 :	: 1000 :	1000 :	1050 :	1100 :	1100
GPCPD	: 120 :	: 120 :	120 :	120 :	120 :	120
Water Demanded	: 117000 :	120000	120000 :	126000 :	132000 :	132000
BELMONT (V)	:				:	
Population	: 975 :	: 1000 :	1000 :	1000 :	1000 :	1000
GPCPD	: 120 :	: <u>120</u> :	120 :	120 :	120 :	120
Water Demanded	: 117 <u>000</u> :	120000	120000 :	120000 :	120000 :	120000
BELFAST (V)	:					
Population	: 650	: 650 :	: 650 :	650 :	650 :	650
GPCPD	: 120	: <u>120</u> :	: <u>120</u> :	: <u>120</u> :	120 :	120
Water Demanded	: 78000	78 000	78000	78000	78000	78000
CANASERAGA (V)	:	•	•	· ·		
Population	: 675	: 675 :	: 675 :	: 700 :	: 700 :	. 70 0
GPCPD	: 120	: 120	120	: <u>120</u>	: <u>120</u> :	: <u>120</u>
Water Demanded	: 81 <u>000</u>	: 81 <u>000</u> :	8:000	84000	84 <u>000</u> :	84 <u>000</u>
HOUGHTON COLLEGE	:	:	•			
Population	: 1100	: 1100	: 1100	: 1100	: 1100 :	: 1100
GPCPD	: 120	: 120	: 120	: 120	: 120 :	: 120
Water Demanded	: 132000	: 132000	: 132000	: 132000	: 132000	: 132000
FRIENDSHIP (V)	:	:	•	•		:
Population	: 1680	: 1780	: 1880	: 1880	: 1880	: 1880
GPCPU (1)	: 165	: 165	: 165	: 165	: 165	: 165
Water Demanded	: 277200	: 29 3700	: 310200	31 0200	: 310200	: 310200
FILMORE (V)	•	•	• :	•	:	:
Population	: 565	: 660	: 660	: 660	: 660	: 660
GPCPD	: 120	: 120	: 120	: 120	: 120	: 120
Water Demanded	: 67800	: 79 <u>2</u> 00	: 79200	: 7920 0	: 79 200	: 79200
WHITESVILLE (V)	:	:	:	- :	:	:
Population	: 500	: 500	: 500	: 500	: 5 00	: <u>5</u> 00
GPCPD (1)	: <u>120</u>	: 120	: 120	: 120	: 120	: <u>120</u>
Water Demanded	: 6 0000	: 60000	: 60000	: 60000	: 60 000	: 60000
	:	:	:	:	:	:

Table B5-4 - Water Demand in Gallons Per Day

7

,

•

 Ń

ţ

County/Town			Yes			
V{11age	1985	1995	2000	2005	2010	2095
	:		2000	2005		
SCI0 (V)	:					
Population	: 480	: 480 :	480 :	480	: 480 :	480
GPCPD	: 120	: 120 :	120 :	120	: 120 :	120
Water Demanded	: 57600	: 57600	57600	57600	: 57600 :	57600
	:					
WELLSVILLE (V)	:	:				
Population	: 5700	: 5650	5700 :	5750	: 5750 :	5750
GPCPD	: 190	: 190	190 :	190	: 190 :	190
Water Demanded	:1083000	:1073500	1083000	1092500	1092500 :	1092500
	:	:			:	
STANNARDS (H)	:	:	: :	:	: :	
Population	: 210	: 210 :	: 210 :	210	: 210 :	210
GPCPD	: 120	: 120 :	: 120 :	120	: 120 :	120
Water Demanded	: 25200	: 25200	: 25200 :	25200	: 25200 :	25200
	:	: :	: :		: :	
GENESEE COUNTY	:	:	: :	1	:	1
	:	:	: :	:	: :	:
BERGEN (V)	:	:	: :	:	: :	:
Population	: 1000	: 1150	: 1200 :	1200	: 1200 :	: 1200
GPCPD	: 125	: 125	: 125 :	: 125	: 125 :	: 125
Water Demanded	: 125000	: 143750	: 150000 :	150000	: 150000 :	150000
	:	:	: :	:	: :	:
LEROY (V)	:	:	:	:	:	:
Population	: 4990	: 5260	: 5260	: 5260	: 5260	5260
GPCPD	: 260	: 260	: 260	: 260	: 260	: 260
Water Demanded	:1297400	:1367600	:1367600	:1367600	:1367600	:1367600
	:	:	:	:	:	:
PAUILION (H)	:	:	:	:	:	:
Population	: 560	: 560	: 560	: 560	: 560	: 560
GPCPD	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125
Water Demanded	: 70000	: 70000	: 70000	: 70000	: 70000	: 70000
	:	:	:	:	:	:
LIVINGSTON COUNTY	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:
AVON (V)	:	:	:	:	:	:
Population	: 3920	: 4100	: 4190	: 4190	: 4190	: 4190
GPCPD	: 400	: _400	: 400	: 400	: 400	: 400
Water Demanded	:1568000	:1640000	:1676000	:1676000	:1676000	:1676000
	:	:	:	:	:	:
CALEDONIA (V)	:	:	:	:	:	:
Population	: 2960	: 3210	: 3380	: 3380	: 33 80	: 3380
GPCPD	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125
Water Demanded	: 370000	: 401250	: 422500	: 422500	: 422500	: 422500
	:	:	:	:	:	:
GENESEO	:	:	:	:	:	:
Population	: 12140	: 12230	: 12230	: 12230	: 12230	: 12230
GPCPD	: 150	: 150	: 150	: 150	: 150	: 150
Water Demanded	:1821000	:1834500	:1834500	:1834500	:1834500	:1834500
	:	:	:	:	:	:

Table B5-4 - Water Demand in Gallons Per Day (Cont'd)

1

1

(

County/Town	:	•	Yea	ar		
Village	: 1985	: 1995 :	2000	2005 :	2010 :	2095
	:	: :			:	
LEICESTER	:	: :	: :	: :	: :	
Population	: 460	: 460 :	: 460 :	: 460 :	460 :	460
GPCPD	: 125	: 125 :	125	: <u>125</u> :	125 :	125
Water Demanded	: 57500	: 57500	57500	57500 :	57500	57500
LIMA	:	: :				
Population	: 2025	: 2140 :	2360	2360 :	2360 :	2360
GPCPD	: 125	: 125 :	125	: 125 :	125 :	125
Water Demanded	: 253125	: 267500 :	295000	295000 :	295000 :	295000
LIVONIA	:	:				
Population	: 3650	: 3740	3910	: 3910 :	3910	3910
GPCPD	: 160	: 160	160	160	160 :	160
Water Demanded	: 584000	: 598400	625600	625600 :	625600 :	625600
	:	:		:	: :	:
MT. MORRIS	:	: :	:	: :	: :	:
Population	: 3210	: 3300 :	: 3390	: 3390 :	: 339 0 :	: 3390
GPCPD	:200	:200	:200	200 :	: <u>200</u> :	200
Water Demanded	: 642000	: 660000	678000	: 678000	: 678000 :	678000
DANSVILLE	:					
Population	· 5170	5360	5/50	• <u>5/50</u>	5/50	. <u>5/50</u>
CPCPD	· 280	. 280	· 280	· 280	280	· 780
Water Demanded	:1447600	1500800	1526000	1526000	1526000	1526000
	:	:	:	:	: :	
NUNDA	:	: :	:	:	: :	:
Population	: 1170	: . 1260	: 1260	: 1260	: 1260 :	: 1260
GPCPD	: 135	: 135	: 135	: 135	: 135 :	: 135
Water Demanded	: 157950	: 170100	: 170100	: 170100	: 170100	170100
S DU THICH IA TEN	:	:	:	:	:	•
Beenlatien	· 100	: 	. 200	: 		
corcon (1)	: 200	: 200	: 200	200	200	200
Unter Durando i	$\frac{120}{24000}$	$\frac{120}{2(000)}$	$\frac{120}{2000}$	$\frac{120}{2000}$	$\frac{120}{2000}$	$\frac{120}{2}$
water Demanded	: 24000	: 24000 ·	: 24000 ·	: 24000 ·	24000	: 24000
YORK	:	:	•	•	• :	:
Population	: 1500	: 1500	: 1500	: 1500	: 1500	: 150 0
GPCPD	: 165	: 165	: 165	: 165	: 165	: 165
Water Demanded	: 247500	: 247500	: 247500	: 247500	: 247500	: 247500
	:	:	:	:	:	:

Table B5-4 - Water Demand in Gallons Per Day (Cont'd)

7

1

i

1

County/Town	•		Ve	а г		
Villago	1985	1995	2000	2005 .	2010 •	2095
VIIIage			2000 .			2077
MONBOE COUNTY	• •		•	•		
HUNRUE COBNII	• •	•	•	•	•	
BACUESTER	• •	•	•		•	
RUCHESTER		2/02001	256020.	254020.	2510201	25/020
	: 239830:	249300.	234020:	234020.	234020.	234020
	: 200:	<u>200</u> :	200:	4(0/5200)	44045200	44045200
water Demanded	: 62361000:	04818000:	00045200:	00043200:	00043200:	00043200
DECT OF NONDOE	: :	:		•		
REST OF MONROE	:			:	:	(00//0
Population	: 704890:	704800:	702500:	696530:	689660:	689660
GPCPD	: 180:	180:	180:	180:	180:	180
Water Demanded	:126880200:	626864000:	126450000:	1253/5400:	124138800:	124138800
	: :	:	:	:	:	
ONTARIO COUNTY	: :	:	:	:	:	
	: :	:	:	:	:	
HONEOYE (H)	: :	:	:	:	:	
Population	: 1160:	1160:	1160:	1160:	1160:	1160
GPCPD	:125:	125:	125:	<u> 125</u> :	125:	125
Water Demanded	: 145000:	145000:	145000:	145000:	145000:	145000
	: :	:	:	:	:	
STUBEN COUNTY	: :	:	:	:	:	
	: :	:	:	:	:	
WAYLAND (V)	: :	:	:	:	:	
Population	: 1850:	1850:	1930:	1930:	1930:	1930
GPCPD	: 120:	120:	120:	120:	120:	120
Water Demanded	: 222000:	222000:	231600:	231600:	231600:	231600
	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	
WYOMING COUNTY	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	
	: :	: :	: :	: :	: :	
CASTILE (V)	: :	: :	:	: :	:	
Population	: 1450:	: 1540:	: 1600	: 1600:	: 1600:	1600
GPCPD	: 125:	: 125:	: 125:	: 125:	: 125:	125
Water Demanded	: 181250:	192500	200000	200000	200000:	200000
	:	:	:	: :	: :	
BLISS (H)	:	:	:	: :	· · ·	
Population	: 350	: 350	: 350	: 350	: 350:	350
GPCPD	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125:	: 125
Water Demanded	: 43750	43750	43750	: 43750	: 43750:	43750
	:	:	:	:	: :	:
SILVERSPRINGS (V)	:	:	:	:	: :	:
Population	: 800	: 890	: 890	: 890	: 890:	: 890
GPCPD	: 150	: 150	: 150	: 150	: 150:	: 150
Water Demanded	: 120000	: 133500	: 133500	: 133500	: 133500	: 133500
	:	:	:	:	:	• • • •
WYOMING (V)	:	:	:	; '	:	:
Population	: 520	: 550	570	: 570	: 570	: 570
GPCPD	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125	: 125
Water Demanded	65000	: 68750	71250	71250	71250	71250
	:	:	:	:	:	:

Table B5-4 - Water Demand in Gallons Per Day (Cont'd)

7

B-19

-

ς,

County/Town	:			Yeat	r		
Village	:	1985 :	1995 :	2000 :	2005 :	2010 :	2095
	:		:	:	:	:	
PERRY	:	:	:	:	:	:	
Population	:	5660:	5960:	6130:	6130:	6130:	6130
GPCPD	:	125:	125:	125:	125:	<u>125</u> :	125
Water Demanded	:	70 <u>7500</u> :	745000:	766250:	766250:	766250:	766250
	:	:	:		:	:	
PIKE (V)	:	:	:	:	:	:	
Population	:	380:	400:	420:	420:	420:	420
GPCPD	:	125:	125:	125:	125:	125:	125
Water Demanded	:	47500:	50000:	52500:	52500:	57500	52500
	:	:	:	:	:	:	
WARSAW (V)	:	:	:	:	:	:	
Population	:	3640:	3820:	3960:	3960:	39 60:	3960
GPCPD	:	160:	160:	160:	160:	160:	160
Water Demanded	:	582400:	611200:	633600:	633600:	633600:	633600
	:	:	:	:	:	:	

۲

Table B5-4 - Water Demand in Gallons Per Day (Cont'd)

 Estimated based on town/village with approximatley the same population size.

2. Estimated based on Rochester and Leroy GPCPD figures.

County/lown :			Yea	<u>r</u>		
Village Hamlet	<u> 1985 :</u>	<u> 1995 :</u>	2000 :	2005 :	2010 :	2095
:	: :	:	:	:	:	
ALLEGANY COUNTY :	: :	:	:	:	:	
	: :	:	:	:	:	
ANDOVER (V) :	: :	:	:	:	:	
Water Supply	216000 :	216000 •	216000 .	216000 -	216000	216000
Water Demanded	180000 •	180000	180000	180000 +	180000	180000
Surplus	36000	36000	36000	36000	100000 .	10000
Julpius			J0000 .	30000 .	30000	30000
ANCELICA (U)	•	•	•	•	-	
ANGELICA (V)		12/000	:	:	:	
water Supply	134000 :	134000 :	134000 :	134000 :	134000 :	134000
Water Demanded	117000:	120000:	120000:	126000 :	132000:	132000
Surplus :	: 17000 :	14000 :	14000 :	8000 :	2000 :	2000
:	: :	:	:	:	:	
BELMONT (V)	: :	:	:	:	:	
Water Supply :	: 260000 :	260000 :	260000 :	26 0000 :	260000 :	260000
Water Demanded :	: 117000 :	120000 :	120000 :	120000 :	120000 :	120000
Surplus :	143000:	140000:	140000:	140000 :	140000 :	140000
	:	:	· · · · · ·	•		
BELFAST (V)						
Water Supply	288000	288000 .	288000 •	288000 ·	288000	288000
Water Depanded	78000	78000	78000	200000 .	78000	200000
Surplus	210000	70000 .	78000	21000	78000	18000
Surprus	210000 :	210000 :	210000 :	210000 :	210000 :	210000
	:	:	:	:	:	
CANASSERAGA (V)	:	:	:	:	:	
Water Supply	432000 :	432000 :	432000 :	4320 00 :	432000 :	432000
Water Demanded	<u> </u>	81000:	81000 :	84000 :	84000 :	84000
Surplus	: 351000 :	351000 :	3 51000 :	348000 :	348000 :	348000
:	: :	:	:	:	:	
HOUGHTON COLLEGE	: :	:	:	:	:	:
Water Supply	: 875000 :	875000 :	875000 :	875000 :	875000	875000
Water Demanded :	: 132000 :	132000 :	132000 :	132000 :	132000	132000
Surplus	743000 :	743000 :	743000 :	743000 :	743000	743000
						, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
FRIENDSHIP			•			
Water Supply	480000	480000 •	480000 .		/ 80000	
Water Demanded	. 277200 .	293700	310200	310200	310200	310200
Furplus	202800	295700 .	1(0800	310200	310200	310200
Surpius	202800 :	199200 :	109800 :	109800 :	199800	: 199811
TTIN (197 (11)	:	:	:	:		
FILMORE (V)	: :	:	:	:		:
Water Supply	: 195000 :	195000 :	195000 :	195 000 :	195000	: 19 5000
Water Demanded	: <u>67800</u> :	<u>79200</u> :	<u>79200</u> :	<u>79200</u> :	79200	79200
Surplus	: 127200 :	115800 :	115800 :	115800 :	115800	: 115800
:	: :	:	:	:		:
WHITESVILLE (H)	: :	:	:	:		:
Water Supply	: 252000 :	252000 :	232000 :	252000 :	252000	: 252000
Water Demanded	: 60000 :	60000 :	60000 :	60000 :	60000	60000
Surplus	192000	192000 :	192000	192000 ·	192000	192000
/					• > 2000	
	· ·	•				

Table B5-5 - Water Balance Average Gallons Per Day

7

Table B5-5 - Water Balance Average Gallons Per Day (Cont'd)

7

County/lown :			Ye	ar		
Village Hamlet :	1985 :	1995 :	2000 :	2005 :	<u> 2010 :</u>	2095
:	:	:	:	:	:	
SC10 (H) :	:	:	:	:	:	
Water Supply :	9 0000 :	9 0000 :	90000 :	90000 :	90000 :	90 000
Water Demanded :	57600 :	57600 :	57600 :	57600 :	57600 :	576 00
Surplus :	32400 :	32400 :	32400 :	32400 :	32400 :	32400
:	:	:	:	:	:	
WELLSVILLE :	:	:	:	:	:	
Water Supply :	1000000 :	1000000 :	1000000 :	1000000 :	1000000 :	1000000
Water Demanded :	1083000 :	1073500 :	1063000 :	1092500 :	1092500 :	1092500
Surplus :	83000 :	73500 :	83000 :	92500 :	92500 :	92500
:	:	:	:	:	:	
STANNARDS (H) :	:	:	:	:	:	
Water Supply :	115000 :	155000 :	155000 :	155000 :	155000 :	155000
Water Demanded :	<u>25200</u> :	25200 :	25200 :	25200 :	25200 :	25200
Surplus :	89800 :	89800 :	89800 :	89800 :	89800 :	89800
GENESEE COUNTY :	:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	:	:	
BERGEN (V) :	:	:	:	:	:	
Water Supply :	500000 :	500000 :	500000 :	50 0000 :	500000 :	5000 00
Water Demanded :	125000 :	143750:	150000 :	150000 :	150000 :	150000
Surplus :	375000 :	356250 :	350000 :	350000 :	350000 :	350000
	:	:	:	:	:	
$\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}$	3570500	:	:	:	:	
water Supply :	2340000 :	23400000 :	2540000 :	2540300 :	2540000 :	2540000
Water Demanded :	$\frac{1297400}{1297400}$:	$\frac{1367600}{1367600}$:	1367600:	1367600:	1367600:	<u>1367600</u>
Surplus :	1242600 :	11/2400 :	1172400 :	1172400 :	1172400 :	1172402
- PA''' 17 TON (R) -		:	:	:	:	
Hator Sumply	2160.00	216000 .	216000	216000	216000	21600
Water Dupping -	70000	70000	210000 :	216000 :	216000 :	210000
Eurolus .		70000 :	70000 :	10000 :	70000 :	V ((4) + 4
surprus :	146000 :	146000 :	1-6000 :	146000 :	146000 :	145.000
LIVINGEL N COUNTY :	: :	:	:	:		
1 V.) N		:	:	:	:	
Later Supply -	. 946600 ·	• • • • • • • •	: • • • • • • • •	: • • • • • • • •	0 /0000	0.0111
Water Dumonded	1568000	340000	1676000	940000 :	940000	50000
Water Detanded :	1306300 :	1640000 :	$\frac{1076000}{720000}$:	1676000 :	16/6000 :	16/6000
Surpius/Dericit:	628000	100000	/36000 :	130000 :	/36000 :	136000
CALEDONIA			:	:	:	
Water Supply	1800000	1800000	1800000	1800000	1800000	1800.00
Water Dumandad	· 170000 ·	401250	1000000 :	1000000	1000000	1000000
Surplus	1/20000	1204750	1177500 :	422300	422500 :	422300
outhine :	. 1430000	0010461	13//300 :	13/12/00 :	13//200 :	13//500
-						

-{

٠

County/Town :			Vo	37		
Village Hamlet	1985	1995 .	2000 •	2005	2010	2095
village namite :						
CENESEO .			•	•		
Water Supply	3000000 •	3000000	3000000	3000000 .	3000000	3000000
Water Demanded :	1821000 :	1834500 .	1834500	1834500 -	1834500 :	1834500
Surplue	1179000 :	1165500	1165500	1165500 :	1165500 :	1165500
Sulpius .	11/3000 .					1103300
IFICESTED .	-		•	•		
Water Supply	• • • • • • •	• • •	90000	90000 -	90000 ·	90000
Water Demanded :	57500	57500 .	57500 .	57500 .	57500 .	57500
Surplus	37500	32500	32500	32500	32500 .	32500
Surpius .	52500 .	52500 .	52500 .	52500 .	52500 .	52,500
-	•	•	•	•		
Wator Supply	500000	500000 .	500000	500000	500000 +	500000
Water Suppry	235125	267500	295000 .	295000	295000 *	295000
Surplue	7/6875	232500	205000 :	295000	205000 :	205000
5419105 .	. 240075 .	252500 .	203000 .	205000 .	203000 :	203000
LIVONIA ·	•			•		
Water Supply	100000	100000	100000 .	100000	100000	100000
Water Demanded :	584000 :	598400	625600 :	625000	625000 :	625000
Surplus/Deficit:	484000	498000	525600 .	525600	525600	525600
Surpius, berrere.	404000	490000	525000 :	525000		525000
MOUNT MOREIS -	•				•	
Water Supply :	1200000	1200000	1200000	1200000	1200000 *	1200000
Water Demanded :	642000	660000	678000	678000	678000 :	678000
Surplus	558000	540000	522000	522000	572000	522000
			512000	522000	. , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	222000
DANSVILLE		•				
Water Supply	: 3500000 :	3500000	3500000	3500000	: 3500000 :	3500000
Water Demanded	: 1447600 :	1500800	1526000	1526000	: 1526000 :	1526000
Surplus	2052400	1999200	1974000	1974000	1924000	1974000
		1///200			:	
NUNDA	: :				: :	
Water Supply	: 240000 :	240000	240000	· 240000	240000	240000
Water Demanded	: 157950 :	170100	170100	· 170100	: 170100	: 170100
Surplus	<u>- 62050</u>	69900	69900	69900	69900	69900
	: 02000			: 07700	:	:
SPRINGWATER			-	•	:	-
Water Supply	: 50000 ·	50000	- 5 000ປ	: 50000	: 50000	. 50000
Water Demanded	: 24000	24000	24000	: 24000	: 24000	24000
Surplus	26000	26000	26000	: 26000	: 26000	26000
	:			:	:	:

Table B5-5 - Water Balance Average Gallons Per Day (Cont'd)

County/Town :			Ye	ear		
Village Hamlet :	1985	: 1995	2000	2005	2010	2095
		:	:	•	:	:
MONROE COUNTY :	:	:	:	:	:	:
:		:	:	:	:	:
ROCHESTER :	;	:	:	:	:	:
Water Supply :	84000000	: 84000000	: 84000000 :	: 840 00000	: 84 000000	: 840 00000
Water Demanded :	62361000	: 64818000	: <u>66045200</u> :	<u>66045200</u>	: <u>66045200</u>	<u> 66045200</u>
Surplus :	21639000	: 19182000	: 17954800	: 17954800	: 17954800	: 17954800
		:	:	:	:	:
RESI OF MONROE :	(2000000	:	:	:	:	:
water Supply	1262000000	. 126866000	: 62000000 :	-62000000	: 52000000	· 62000000
water bemanded :	120880200	120804000	126450000	125375400	124138800	124138800
Surplus/Deficit:	64880200	. 04804000	: 64450000	. 633/5400	62138800	. 62138800
ONTARIO COUNTY		•		•		•
		•	•	•	•	•
HONEOYE (H)		•	•	•	•	•
Water Supply	57000	. 57000	• 57000	• • 57000	· 57000	. 57000
Water Demanded :	145000	: 145000	: 145000	: 145000	: 145000	: 145000
Surplus/Deficit:	88000	: 88000	88000	88000	88000	88000
	:	:	:	:	: 00000	: 00000
STUBEN COUNTY	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	
WAYLAND (V) :	:	:	:	:	:	:
Water Supply :	: 300000	: 300000	: 300000	: 300000	: 300000	: 300000
Water Demanded :	222000	: 222000	: 231600	: 231600	: 231600	: 231600
Surplus	78000	: 78000	: 68400	: 68400	: 68400	: 68400
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
WYOMING COUNTY :	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
CASTILE (V) :	:	:	:	:	:	:
Water Supply	125000	: 125000	: 125000	: 125000	: 125000	: 125000
Water Demanded :	: 181250	$\frac{192500}{192500}$: <u>200000</u>	: 200000	: 200000	: 200000
Surplus/Deficit:	: 56250	: 67500	: 75000	: 75000	: 75000	: 75000
אוזכי (ש)		•	:	:	:	:
Water Cunniu	• 100000	• 100000	• 100000	• 100000	. 100000	· 100000
Water Demanded	· 43750	· 43750	· 100000	· /3750	: 100000	· 100000
Surplus	56250	· <u>56250</u>	. 56250	. 43730	56250	56750
501 p 100		: 30230	•	• 50250		
SILVERSPRINGS (V)	•	:	:	-	•	•
Water Supply	480000	: 480000	480000	- - 480000	: 480000	- 480000
Water Demanded	: 120000	: 133500	: 133500	: 133500	: 133500	: 133500
Surplus	: 360000	: 346500	: 346500	: 346500	346500	: 346500
•	:	:	:	:	:	:
WYOMING (V)	:	:	:	:	:	:
Water Supply	: 220000	: 220000	: 220000	: 220000	: 220000	: 220000
Water Demanded	: 65000	: 68750	: 71250	: 71250	: 71250	: 71250
Surplus	: 155000	: 151250	: 148750	: 148750	: 148750	: 148750
	•					

fable B5−5 ·	- Water	Balance	Average	Gallons	Per	Day	(Cont'd)
--------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-----	-----	----------

ί

7

County/Town	:					Ye	a	r				
Village Hamlet	:	1985	:	1995	:	2000 :		2005 :		2010	:	2095
MM	:		:		:	:		:			:	
PERRY	:		:		:	:		:			:	
Water Supply	:	5000000	:	5000000	:	5000000 :	:	5000000 :		5000000	:	5000000
Water Demanded	:	707500	:	745000	:	766250 :	:	766250 :		766250	:	766250
Surplus	:	4292500	:	4255000	:	4233750 :	:	4233750 :		4233750	:	4233750
•	:		:		:	:	:	:			:	
PIKE (V)	:		:		:	:	:	:			:	
Water Supply	:	65000	:	65000	:	65000 :	:	65000 :		65000	:	650 00
Water Demanded	:	47500	:	50 000	:	52500 :	:	52500 :		52500	:	52500
Surplus	:	17500	:	15000	:	12500 :	:	12500 :		12500	:	12500
•	:		:		:	:	:	:			:	
WARSAW (V)	:		:		:	:	:	:			:	
Water Supply	:	650000	:	650000	:	650000 :	:	650000 :	:	650000	:	6500 00
Water Demanded	:	582400	:	611200	:	633600	:	633600 :	:	633600	:	633600
Surplus	:	67600	:	38800	:	16400	:	16400 :		16400	:	16400
•	:		:		:		:				:	

Table B5-5 - Water Balance Average Gallons Per Day (Cont'd)

7

B6. AGRICULTURAL FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION.

The Mt. Morris, Stannard, and Poags Hole Reservoir plans will reduce the flood hazard to rural (agricultural) areas downstream of the dams thereby generating agricultural benefits.

a. Methodology.

There is very little current data available for an evaluation of agricultural benefits accruing to the three reservoir plans. Hoh data and data on current agricultural land use on the effected floodplain are not available. However, historical data from a variety of sources were found. Field planting patterns were from 1966 LUNR Maps (New York State Land Utilization and Natural Resource). Information on agricultural inundation damages on the main stem of the Genesee River were obtained from the Genesee River Basin Report of Flood Tropical Storm Agnes (August 73). Canaseraga Creek agricultural inundation damages came from the Phase 1 Report Canaseraga Creek, New York, Local protection Project, October 1973.

b. Agricultural Land Use.

Agricultural land use on the floodplains downstream of the 3 dams have been estimated. The basic source for this data are the LUNR maps which mapped land use in 1966 at a scale of 1:24,000. A field trip to the floodplain indicated that the LUNR maps, though nearly 20 years old, do provide an effective basis for identifying and quantifying agricultural land use of the floodplain. In the preponderance of cases, fields which were cultivated in 1966 are cultivated in 1985. Similarly, areas not cultivated in 1966 are not cultivated in 1985. This judgement has been supported by all knowledgeable agricultural authorities contacted - SCS, ASCS, and the NY State Extension Service. Agricultural land use from the field survey was compared to agricultural land use in the two aforementioned reports. They were found to be very similar. On that basis, existing damages in the affected reaches were updated to May 1986 prices.

c. Agricultural Benefits.

Agricultural benefits accruing to the Stannard, Mt. Morris, and Poags Hole Reservoirs can be classified as Existing Condition Benefits and Future Condition Benefits. The former include two distinct benefit categories: benefits resulting from the elimination of land loss because of streambank erosion and damages resulting from elimination of inundation damages. (1) Existing Condition Benefits: Elimination of Streambank Erosion Loss.

Local agricultural authorities have identified streambank erosion as one of the most serious water resource problems in the Genesee Basin.

Although streambank erosion is a highly visible problem, no local agricultural authority was able to provide an estimate of the quantity of land lost to this process. The only documented estimate of the quantity of land lost to streambank erosion is contained in Appendix K (Sedimentation) of the Genesee River Basin study, published in 1968. This source estimated that 220 acres of agricultural land along the Genesee River, excluding all tributaries, were lost in a nine year period prior to 1967. Thus an average of 24.4 acres of agricultural land have been estimated to be lost annually to streambank erosion of the Genesee River. A streambank erosion computer model of the main stem of the Genesee River was developed by the Buffalo District. This model predicted 22.2 acres would be lost yearly.

This estimate, includes land lost from the more severe and less frequent events such as Tropical Storm Agnes which occurred in June 1972. The model predicted 7.7 acres would be lost below Mt. Morris annually and 14.5 acres above Mt. Morris.

The current market value of an acre of cropland on the affected floodplain was identified as \$600. The total value of land lost due to streambank erosion amounts to \$13,320 per year. However, any reservoir plan would not eliminate streambank erosion totally. It was assumed any plan that involved a dam at Stannard or Mt. Morris, would eliminate 40 percent of the streambank erosion taking place below that dam. Streambank erosion benefits attributable to building either the Stannard Dam or the Mt. Morris Dam (Plan 1, 4, 7, 8, 10, and 12) equaled \$1,800. If a specific plan involved building both dams, streambank erosion benefits would equal \$5,300 (Plans 3, 5, 6, 9, and 11).

(2) Existing Condition Benefits: Inundation Damages Avoided.

Existing condition agricultural inundation damages were determined for agricultural reaches located downstream of the dams proposed at Stannard, Mt. Morris, and Poags Hole. The agricultural flooding evaluation concentrated on the main stem of the Genesee River and Canaseraga Creek respectively. These damages are summarized in Table B6-1 and are in May 1986 prices.

Construction of the various reservoirs would not eliminate all existing agricultural inundation damages. The residual agricultural inundation damages associated with each reservoir being built are also presented in Table 86-1.

Agricultural inundation benefits are the difference between existing agricultural inundation damages and residual agricultural inundation damages. Benefits by reservoir plan are presented in Table B6-1. Agricultural inundation benefits of \$83,800 attributable to building the Stannard reservoir would apply to Plans 3, 5, 6, 9, and 11. Agricultural inundation benefits of \$35,400 accruing to reaches downstream of Mt. Morris would apply to Plans 1, 6, 10, and 11. Finally agricultural inundation benefits of \$45,600 accruing to reaches downstream of Poags apply to Plan 12.

Ĉ

Additionally there are agricultural inundation benefits accruing to reaches located on the branches of the Genesee River and Canaseraga Creek. However, this Reconnaissance Report emphasized agricultural inundation benefits located on the main stem of the Genesee and Canaseraga. Tributary agricultural inundation benefits will be investigated in the next study stage.

(3) Future Condition Benefits: Intensification - Future agricultural damages are alternatively termed intensification benefits. These benefits represent the application of more intensive farming procedures to existing agricultural land. Most intensification benefits originate with the upward shift from low value agricultural use (i.e. pasture) to high value use (corn). Future agricultural intensification benefits for the affected portion of the Genesee River Basin would be estimated by first determining the amount of land by crop that would be shifted upward. These shifted acres would then be multiplied by the net increase in gross profit per acre divided from the new, higher use.

The potential of using Genesee River Basin water to irrigate vegetable and selected orchard fruits on the Lake Ontario Plain was investigated in the 1969 Genesee River Basin Study. The water would be delivered to the Lake Ontario Plain via the New York State Barge Canal. The study for the 1969 report was conducted by various agencies of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The study documented the need to irrigate vegetable and orchard fruits grown on the Lake Plain. It evaluated 42 structural plans, each of which was designed to irrigate one localized area. Twenty-three plans were found to have positive net benefit (a benefit to cost ratio greater than one).

Since the previous study of the Genesee River Basin had evaluated irrigation on the Lake Plain, this topic was included in the current Reconnaissance Study of the Genesee River Basin. Contacts were made with a large number of agricultural authorities in the area. These contacts included faculty at the New York State College of Agriculture at Cornell University (Departments of Vegetable Production, Polmology and Agricultural Economics), Cooperative Extension Officers, Soil Conservation Officers, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service Officers, farmers, vegetable processors, and irrigation supply firms. The purpose of these contacts was to determine:

- 1. The need for irrigation on the lake plain.
- 2. Possible means of distributing irrigation water onto the lake plain.
- 3. Potential benefits to be obtained from providing irrigation water to the lake plain.

The findings of the current investigation follows.

Keach	Existing Damages	: Improved Condition	s : Total	Benefits (1)
	:	:	:	
Stannard		:	:	
Reservoir		•	_	
Keach		•	÷	
	:	:	:	
5	: 0	: Ó	:	0
6 :	: 18,100	: 2,100	:	16,000
7	: 31,700	: 3,700	:	28,000
8 :	: 17,100	: 2,500	:	14,600
9	8,7 00	: 1,700	:	7,000
10	: 3,100	: 0	:	3,100
11	: 11,700	: 0	:	11,700
13	: 3,400	: 0	:	3,400
14	<u>2,900</u>	2,900	:	0
Total	96,700	: 12.900	:	83,800
:		:	:	•
Mount Morris	:	:	:	
Reservoir	:	:	:	
Reach	:			
	:	:	:	
1	: 0	:	:	-
2	: 16,700	: 7,200	:	9,500
3	: 9,600	: 1,000	:	8,600
4	17,500	:	:	17,300
	· () 600		:	35 (1))
lotal	43,800	8,400	:	33,400
Vana Nol.		•	:	
Poags noie			:	
Reservoir	-		:	
Reach	:		:	
				20.300
1	: 40,100	9,400	:	30,700
2	: 15,700	: 3,900	:	11,800
3	: 2,100	: 2,100	:	U
- 4	: 24,400	: 24,400	:	0
5	: 3,100	: 0	:	3,100
6	: 8,400	: 8,400	:	U
/	: 2,400	: 2,400	:	0
8	: 318,600	318,600	:	0
Total	: 414,800	: 369,200	:	45.600
	:	<u>:</u>	<u>.</u>	

Table B6-1 - Agricultural Inundation Benfits

7

] بر

(1) Benefits are in May 1986 prices.

the need for more water to irrigate vegetables and selected orchard fruits currently grown on the Lake Plain remains. All of the agricultural authorities contacted at the New York State College of Agriculture, as well as all of the County Extension Agents in the counties on the Lake Plain, are in agreement. There is need for increased irrigation on the Lake Plain if the region is to maintain its share of national production of vegetables and selected orchard fruits. The primary advantages of irrigation, compared to non-irrigated production of vegetables and selected orchard fruits are: (1) improvement of the quality of the crops grown on the lake plain - presently there is a serious drought induced "stress" problem which is reflected in reduced quality of produce; and (2) an increase in the consistency of the yield of these crops grown on the Lake Plain. Increased irrigation would reduce or eliminate these problems and would increase the net income of farmers.

How (in a physical sense) water would be diverted from the Genesee River onto the Lake Plain needed to be addressed. The initial thought was to transmit water from the Genesee River to the Lake Plain via the New York State Barge Canal. The Barge Canal passes through the Lake Plain and crosses the Genesee River just upstream of the city of Rochester. Water pumped from the Genesee River into the Barge Canal, could be carried westward along the canal for release into creeks which flow downstream onto the Lake Plain. Water thus released into the creeks could then be siphoned off to irrigate fields on either side of the creeks. In addition, some water could be siphoned directly from the canal itself. At present, some of this is done under the without project condition of development.

There are three principal problems with this concept. First, the Barge Canal physically passes over the Genesee River at the crossing of the two water bodies. Water would have to be pumped up out of the river and into the canal, or alternatively, it would have to be diverted upstream of the crossing and allowed to flow down to the Barge Canal by a channel of some sort. Second, the flow of water in the Barge Canal is from west to east, from the Niagara River to the Genesee River. Any diversion from the Genesee River onto the Lake Plain via the Barge Canal would require a reversal in direction of the current flow. Third, the flow of water out of the Niagara River, including the discharge into the Barge Canal, is regulated by the International Joint Commission. This is an international body representing the United States and Canada. Presumably, the first two problems could be resolved at some unknown cost. The third problem, the question of regulation of the flow from/into the Niagara River is a political question. This might prove difficult to resolve for a number of reasons, including the fact that the Lower Great Lakes are at or near their historic high water levels. Taken together, these three problems make it most unlikely that water could physically be diverted from the Genesee River onto the Lake Plain via the New York State Barge Canal.

There is a method of using Genesee River water to irrigate crops grown on the Lake Plain. The method revolves around the fact that 375 cfs of water is released from the Barge Canal into the Genesee River. These releases maintain the flow in the lower Genesee River at the site of Rochester Gas and Electric's Court Street Dam hydroelectric facility in the city of Rochester.

Assume the Genesee River could be managed by a plan under the With Project condition which would generate a sustained flow of 375 cfs. This 375 cfs would come from reregulation of the current Mount Morris dam or construction of a new dam (Stainards, Portage, Poags Hole). This flow could be substituted for the 375 cfs currently under the "Without Project" condition, obtained from the Barge Canal. The latter flow, not being needed for hydropower generation, could then be diverted into the creeks which flow down upon the Lake Plain for irrigation.

This analysis assumes that plans 6 through 12 will generate a flow of $375\ {\rm cfs.}$

An estimate of the number of acres of land that can be irrigated on the Lake Plain with a diversion of 375 cfs was calculated. This estimate depends on the crops to be irrigated. Different crops require different amounts of irrigation water. The basic distinction is between shallow rooted and deep rooted crops. The former require relatively limited amounts of water at one application. The latter requires larger amounts of water at one application. As the vast majority of vegetable crops grown on the Lake Plain are shallow rooted vegetables, principally beans, shallow rooted vegetables are presumed to be the dominant crop under "With" as well as "Without Plan" conditions of development.

Most shallow rooted vegetables require between 1.0 to 1.5 inches of water per application. This was the findings of discussions with vegetable farmers and academic vegetable specialists, as well as with two irrigation supply firms situated on the Lake Plain. Further, under the most severe (worse) drought conditions, the minimum number of days between applications of irrigation water to an individual field of shallow rooted vegetables is 5 days. From this information an estimate of the number of acres of land that can be irrigated with 375 cfs was made. The following assumptions were made: (1) application of 1.5 inches of water per application, (2) a minimum of 5 days between applications on an individual field, and (3) irrigation only occurs during a 12 hour period each day. These assumptions indicate that 375 cfs will irrigate 14,575 acres. The latter has been rounded up to 15,000 acres.

An estimate of demand for the Lake Plain output from 15,000 acres of irrigated vegetables was needed. The consensus of knowledgeable agricultural enthorities, including the principal processors of vegetables grown on the Lake Plain is that the demand does exist. Given a 10 year transition period after implementation of the project, 15,000 acres of unirrigated vegetable production are projected to be replaced by 15,000 acres of irrigated vegetable production. Part of this demand will come from an expanding fresh market outlet. This market demands prentum quality produce that can only be produced with the aid of irrigation. The remaining vegetable demand comes from existing vegetable processors who greatly wish to upgrade the quality of their product. The above statement does not represent a net addition of 15,000 acres of vegetable production on the Lake Plain. It is substitution of 15,000 irrigated acres for 15,000 unirrigated acres of land presently used to cultivate vegetables. The derivation of average annual net benefits which would accrue to plans that provided the additional 375 cfs of water needed to irrigate the 15,000 acres of vegetables follows.

í

Because of limited resources available in the Reconnaissance Phase of the study, it has not been possible to construct the detailed crop budget schedules needed to accurately determine net income under "With" and "Without Project" conditions of development. Instead, an estimate of the increase in net income accruing to vegetable farmers under a shift from unirrigated ("Without Plan" condition) production to irrigated ("With Plan" condition) production has been developed through discussion with the aforementioned agricultural authorities. The consensus is that the net increase per weighted acre of vegetables grown on the Lake Plain, assuming a 10 year time span to allow for varying moisture conditions, averages between \$100 to \$200 per acre. In this analysis, the mean value (\$150 per acre) has been utilized to estimate potential intensification benefits.

Table B6-2 presents the data used in calculating intensification benefits for the Lake Ontario Plain. The undiscounted value of the net increase in income in project year 10 comes to \$2,250,000. The discounted average annual equivalent value amounts to \$1,594,000. This assumes a 100 year project life, an 8-5/8 percent annual interest rate, and May 1986 price levels. This intensification benefit is attributable to plans 7, 8, 9, 11, and 12. Plans 6 and 10 would capture approximately 87 percent of this intensification benetit (7,400,000).

	: Project	: : Project	: : Project	: Average Annual : Intensification
	: Year O	: Year 10	: Year 100	: Benefits (1)
Acres intensified	: 0	: : 15,000 :	: : 15,000 :	:
Increase in Net Income I Acre	: : <u>\$150.00</u> : 0	: : \$150.00 :\$2,250,000 :	: : \$150.00 :\$2,250,000 :	: : : 1,594,600

Table B6-2 - Agricultural Intensification Benefits

(1) Assumes a 100 year project life, an 8-5/8 percent annual interest rate, and May 1986 price levels.

d. Total Agricultural Benefits.

1

3

Total average annual agricultural benefits by plan are summarized in Table B6-3. These benefits are in May 1986 prices and assumes a 100 year project life and an 8-5/8 percent annual discount rate.

sefit Categories/Location			FIAN (No Act	1 ten):	P145 1	7 (70)	(22)		(D1, A1) :	(51, 57)	(101, DA)	(50,10)	(01, 084);	(D1, A1, D8a):	(210, 10)
ood Damage Reduction	n -	2*400 F	ı		មិន ខេត	,	9 . .8		: cu2'611	•	e e	83,800 :	35,400 :	119,200	45,600
Upatream of Mt. Horria Agricultural			•		(B3,8°°°)		: (83, A	: (0 t	: (UCB,ER) :			: : (008,68) :	: : (008,88) :	: : (008,68) :	
Downstream of Mt. Mortia Agricultural	÷.	: : (229.8	ı						: (((2,40))				(35,400) :	: (007,3E)	
Canaseraya Agricultural			٠												(45,600)
		: 0.78,1	ı	•	; cot's	1. 1	· · ·		5, 325	1,800	1,800 :	5,200 :	1,800 :	5,300 :	1,800
rigation				•• ••		ı	•		: (SJ ¹ CS7 ¹ 1	1,594,600	1,594,600	1,594,100	: 000'007'1	1.594,600	1,594,600
.cal		: 203.1	'		: 201 '6 8	*	: 83,1		1,524,501	1,596,400	1,596,400	1,683,:00	1,437,200	1,719,100	1,642,000

 \mathcal{T}

Tarie Bh-) - Agricultural Penefica By Pian

7

•

٢

B7. URBAN FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION

a. Without Project Conditions - Existing.

The best information available on damages in the Genesee River Basin is contained in the Past Flood Report on Tropical Storm Agnes, Stannard Reservoir, 1 April 1974 and Phase I Report, Canaseraga Creek, New York, October 1973. Damages estimates from these reports, by reach, were revised to reflect current conditions based on field surveys and interviews. Price levels were updated to May 1986 using a variety of indexes developed for performing project cost estimate updates for budget testimony. Areas of the basin that would be affected by flood control plans developed during this Reconnaissance Study were divided into three areas of flooding. Area 1 is from the location of the Stannard Project Dam site to the current location of the ML. Morris Dam. Area 2 is located between ML. Morris Dam and Chili, New York. This area does not include existing flood damages that take place in the city of Rochester. Area 3 is from the proposed Poag's Hole Dam site to 1,600 feet downstream of the confluence with Keshequa Creek. Table B7-1 presents study year 1986 existing urban inundation damages for these three areas. Table B7-2 presents study year 1986 urban inundation damages under improved conditions. Improved conditions indicate either the construction of a new dam (Stannard, Poag's Hole) or reregulation of an existing dam (Mt. Morris) to reduce downstream urban inundation damages.

b. Without Project Conditions - Future.

Based on census demographic data and historical trends, no significant future growth is expected in Areas 1 and 3 of the Genesee River Basin affected by flooding. Nor is there expected to be any significant change in flood plain land use in these two areas. Area 2, especially around Chili, has experienced some residential and commercial growth. The impacts of this growth needs to be evaluated in the next stage of study.

However, it is assumed that future flood damages will rise based on the increased value of residential contents within the flood plain. The value of residential contents is expected to increase as a result of rising regional per capita income. As more people have increased income, they tend to increase the value of their stock of personal property. The methodology used to calculate residential affluence follows. Residential content value is assumed to grow at the same rate as regional per capita income. All of the urban damages evaluated were outside of the city of Rochester. It was felt the percent change in regional per capita income for the Rochester SMSA would not provide a realistic proxy of the basin's affluence growth rate. A proxy for income growth for the basin as a whole was devised. New York PMSA income and population levels were subtracted from total New York State income and population levels (1985 OBERS BEA Regional Projections). The residuals were assumed to equal the basins affluence growth rate. This resulted in a per capita income value of \$10,334 in 1983 and a \$15,766 per capita income value in the year 2035. Per capita income will increase at an annual compound growth rate of 1.2815 percent. It is assumed that residential content growth occurs at the same rate as the regional per capita income growth rate. For this study, the residential content value is estimated as 33 percent of the

total value of urban residential damages. The maximum value of contents that may be used for flood control evaluation is 75 percent. Given a 1.12815 percent compound growth rate the residential content value will increase to 75 percent in 73 years. Table B7-3 shows the projected growth of existing condition residential content damages for a 100-year evaluation period starting from the base year 1995 to the terminal year 2095. Total Average Annual Residential Damages are: \$745,400 for Area 1; \$345,700 for Area 2; and \$81,500 for Area 3.

c. With Project Conditions.

Urban flood damages by area for the "with project" condition are displayed in Table B7-4. Benefits attributable to preventing flooding in each of the three areas equals "without project" condition average annual damages (Table B7-3) minus with project condition average annual flood damages (TableB7-4). This is performed in Table B7-5. Urban inundation benefits for areas 1-3 come to \$707,400, \$434,400, and \$81,500, respectively. Area 1 benefits of \$707,400 are attributable to Plans 3, 5, 6, 9, and 11. Area 2 benefits of \$434,400 are attributable to Plans 6 and 10. Area 3 benefits of \$81,500 are attributable to Plan 12.

: Reach	Residential :	: Residential : Contents	Comercia)	Public : and : Other :	Total
	\$:	\$:	\$	\$:	\$
Area] -	Below Stannard	Reservoir		: :	
5 :	0	0 :	0	0:	0
6	2,000	600 :	2,900	13,900	19,400
1	13,500	4,100	900	47,100	65,600
8	1,100	300 :	0	62,500	63,9 00
9	Ð	υ:	0	15,400	15,400
10	1,300	400	6,000	32,700	40,400
11 :	9,2 00	2,800	6,800	56,400	77,200
12	13,600	4,100	286,450	107,650	411,800
12.1	(0)	(0)	(22,600)	(24,100)	(46,700)
12.2	(1,300)	(400)	(0)	; (700) ;	(2,400)
12.3	(2,700)	(800)	(2,800)	: (63,500)	(69,800)
12.4	. (4,600)	(1.400)	(0)	: (17,500) :	(23,500)
12.5A	(5,000)	(1,500) :	(10,800)	: (600) :	(17,900)
12.55	. (0)	(0)	(5 0)	(1,250)	(1,305)
12.6	: (0)	: (0)	(250,200)	: (0)	(250,200)
13	: 20,400	• 6,100 :	C	3,100	29,600
1 -	: <u>16,655</u>	<u> </u>	<u>3,8</u> ≙1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16,61
Total	71,100	: 21,40-	: 30+,€50	336,750	740,100
Area 2	Belos Mr. Murris	Reservoir	•	•	
1		:	•	-	: Û
2	196.705	: 59,20-	. 72,70.	29,700	358,300
3	∙ • 6,700	2.000	: 5,360	: c	: 68,000
4	14,800	4,500	83,700	:0	<u>103,000</u>
Total	218,200	65,700	: 215,700	29,7 00	529,300
Area 3	Below Poar's Hol	e Reservoir			
	2,600	: 890	: 77,900	: 0	: 061,300
			in en againe a sis sis a		Second Contactor -

Table B7-1 - Existing Urban Inundation Damages (1)

1

.

ς,

-

I,

٠

(1) Demayes are in May 1985 prices.

8-36

: Reach :	Residential Structures	: Residential Contents	: :Commercial	: Public : : and : : Other :	Total
: Ares 1 -	Ş Below Stannard	: \$ Reservoir	: \$: \$:	\$
: 5:	0	: : 0	: 0	: : : 0:	o
6 :	200	: 100	: : 2 00	: : : 1,200 :	1,700
7 :	1,500	: 5 00	: : 100	: 5,200 :	7,300
: :	:00	: : 0	: : v	: 6,200 :	8,300
9 :	0	: 0	: 0	: 2,900 :	2,900
10 :	0	: 0	: 0	: 0 :	0
11 :	0	: : 0	: 0	: 0 :	0
12 :	0	: 0	: 5 0	: 50 :	100
12.1 :	(0)	: (0)	: (50)	: (50) :	(100)
12.2 :	(0)	: (0)	: (0)	: (0) :	(C)
12.3 :	(0)	: (0)	: (0)	:(0);	(0)
12.4	(0)	: ((')	: (0)	: (0) :	(0)
12.54	(0)	: (C)	; (0)	: (0) :	(ē)
12.56	(e)	: (C)	: (0)	(0)	(0)
12.6	(0)	: (0)	: (0)	:(0)	()
13	(0)	: : (()	: (0)	: :(0)	: (0)
14	10,000	<u>3,000</u>	3,800	:0	: <u>16,800</u>
Iotal	11,800	: : 3,600	4,150	: 17,550	: 37,10 0
Area 2 1	Below Mt. Maorri	E Reservolt	:	:	
1	0	- 0	: 0	: 0	: : 0
2	55,200	: 16,600	20,400	: : 8,300	: : 100,500
3	700	2 00	5,700	: : 0	: 6,600
4	0	·0	: <u> </u>	: :0	; <u> </u>
Total	55,900	: 16,800	: 26,100	8.300	: 107,100
Area 3	Below Posg's Hol	e Reservair		:	:
:	. 0	: : 0	: : (·	: : 0	: : 0

Table B7-2 - Improved Urban Inundation Damages (1)

7

.

77

.

Ì

٠

(1) Damages are in May 1986 prices.

.....

B-37

.

	: Study : Year								Average
	: Existing : : 1986	: Base Year : 1995	: 2005 :	2015 :	2025	2035 :	2045	2095	Annual Equivaient
	· · ·								
Area 1 - Below	Stannard Res	servoir (Pla	ns 3, 5, 6,	9, 11)					
	•						••	••	
Residential									
Structures	: 71,160	: 71,100	: 71,100 :	71,100 :	71,100 :	71,100 :	71,100 :	71,100 :	71,100
Contents	: 21,400	23,400	: 25,900 :	28,700:	31,700:	35,000	38,700:	38,700:	26,700
Subtotal	: 92,59U :	200 0E0	: 9/,UUU : . 300 050 .	370 850 .	102,300 : 208 050 :	100,100 :	109,800 :	109,800 :	300 050
uommerclai Dubl≮a f Othar	. 138 750 .	338 750	. 338 750 .	338 750 .	338 750 .	338 750 .	338 750 .	338 750 .	338 750
Total	740,100	742,100	744,600	747,400	750,400	753,700	757,400	757,400	745,400
			•••					••	
Area 2 - Below	Mt. Morris I	Reservoir (P	lans 6, 10)						
	••				•			••	
Residential									
Structures	: 218,200	218,200	: 218,200 : 70 500 -	218,200	218,20U :	218,2UU :	218,200	- 718,2UU	218,200
Contents	: <u>00/,000</u> :	006,17	: 000, 67 :	. 000,000	000 16	101, 000	000. 211	117,000	001, 200
Subtotal	: 283,900	: 290,100	: 297,100 :	: 002,000	. 000,010	000,020		. 004,100	
Commercial	: 215,700	: 215,700	: 212,700 :	215,/00	215,/00	: 00/, C12	: 00, CTZ	: 00/,012	212,100
Public & Other	: <u>29,709</u> :	29,700	$\frac{29,700}{5,7}$	29,700:	29,700	29, 700	24, 200	: 00 / 00	29,100
Total	: 005,826 :		: 001,640 :	: 000'1cc	: 005,005			· 000, 200	
Area 3 - Below	Poag's Hole	Reservoir ()	Plan 12)		•	•			
					••				
Residential		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	: UUY 6	: 009 c	: 009 c	, 600 c	, 600 6	2 600
Structures	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7,000		, 000, 2	· 000 · ·	. 000.1	. 000, 1	1 400	1 000
contents cubraral		2006	· 1,000 ·	3 700	3 800	3 900	4 000	4 000	3.600
Subrotal Commercial	: 006,77 :	77,900	: 77,900 :	77,900	: 006,77	77,900 :	77,900 :	77,900 :	77,900
Public & Other	 0	0	: 0 :			 0	 0	 0	0
Total	: 81,300 :	81,400	: 81,500 :	81,600 :	81,700	81,800	81,900	81,900	81,500
					-	-	-	•	

dation Damages
תוות I
Urbin
Condition
Improved
I
87-4
Table

	: Study :		•		• . -	••	••		
	: Year :								Average
	: Existing : : 1986 :	Base Year : 1995 :	2005 :	5-1-5- 5-1-5-	2.125 :	: 2035 :	: 2045 :	: 2095 :	Annuæl Equivalent
Area - Below	Stannard Res	ervoir (Plan	18 3. 5. 6.	6, 11)					
					••	••			
Residential							••		
Structures	: 11,800 :	11,800 :	11,800 :	11,800 :	11,800 :	11,800 :	11,800 :	11,800 :	11,800
Contents	: 3,600 :	3,900 :	4,400 :	4,800:	5,300:	5,900:	<u>6,5(0</u> :	6,500	4,500
Subtotal	: 15,400 :	15,700 :	16,200 :	16,600 :	17,100 :	17,700 :	18,300 :	18,300 :	16,300
Commercial	: 4,150 :	4,150 :	4,150:	4,150 :	4,150 :	4,150 :	4,110 :	4,150 :	4,150
Public & Other	: 17,550 :	17,550 :	17,550 :	17.550 :	17,500:	<u>17,550</u> :	17,550:	17,550:	17,550
Total	: 37,100 :	37,400 :	37,900 :	38,300 :	38,800 :	: 004,95	40,000 :	+0,000 :	38,000
	••		•••	••	••	••	••	••	
Area 2 - Below	Mt. Morris R	eservoir (Pl	ans 6, 10)						
! 						••	••	••	
Residential			 						2000
Structures	: 55,900 :	55,900	: 55,900 :	: 004,22	: 006,000	: 006,00	: 00%, CC	: 00% 00	006,00
Contents	: 16,800 :	18,400 :	20,300 :	22, 200	24, 900 :	: <u>002, 72</u>	30,400	<u>30,400</u>	24,000
Subtotal	: /2,/00 :		: /0,200 :	26,400	: 006,000 :	. 001,400	· 001 96	· 001 96	26,100
Commercial	: 26,100 :	26,100	. 20,10U :	. 001 °07	· 001 07	. 001,02	· 001,02	8 300 ·	8 300
Public & Other	: 8,300 :	8,300 : 108 700 :	8,300 :	8, 300 : 112 800 :	115.200	. 00°, 000	120.700	120.700	111,300
local	·		• • •			••	••	••	
Area 3 - Below	Poag's Hole	Reservoir (I	(21 nn!						
			••		•••	••	••	••	
Residential	••		•••				·· c	 c	c
Structures	 0	 0	 	 : «	 ⊃ <		 		
Contents	 0 		0	:) 					
Subtotal	 0	~	 0	 0	 	 ⊃ (> (> c	с с
Commercial		с	0	.0		 0	 	 ⊃ (5 (
Public & Other	: c :	 0	0	0	0	0	0	•	
Total	: 0 :	0	: 0	 C	 c	 C	. 0	 0	0
			••		••				

Without Proj	ect :	With Project Average	:	With Project Average
Average Annu	al :	Annual Urban	:	Annual Urban
Inundation Dam	ages :	Inundation Damages	:	Inundation Benefits
\$:	\$:	\$
Area 1 - Below	Stannard R	eservoir (Plans 3, 5,	6,9,	and 11)
	:		:	
745,400	:	38,000	:	707,400
	:		:	
Area 2 - Below	Mt. Morris	Reservoir (Plans 6 an	nd 10)	
	:		:	
545,700	:	111,300	:	434,400
	:		:	
Area 3 - Below	Poag's Hol	e Reservoir (Plan 12)		
	:		:	
81,500	:	0	:	81,500
	:		:	

Table B7-5 - Average Annual Urban Inundation Benefits

1

B8. HYDROPOWER BENEFITS

a. Introduction.

An accepted procedure of calculating hydropower benefits for small hydro projects is to base the benefits on the average cost of energy from existing thermal plants that would be displaced by the hydro project's energy output (EM 1110-2-1701, 31 July 1985, p. 9-38). This method can be applied to the evaluation of hydro plants to be constructed in power systems having a high proportion of expensive oil or gas fire generation. The key assumption underlying this procedure is the value of the hydro project and is based solely on the displacement of generation from existing projects rather than the displacement of the construction and operation of an increment of new thermal generation. This method computes energy values only. The value is based on the new hydro plant displacing the most expensive generation on line at any given time which will vary with time of day, week, and year.

Benefits are based entirely on the projects energy output and no credit is given for capacity.

b. Plans.

All plans except 1, 2, and 6 have a hydropower component. Most of the plans (Plans 3, 4, 5, 9, 11, 12) involve building a new dam upstream of the present Mt. Morris Dam. All of the hydropower plans have hydropower generation taking place at Mt. Morris. Such a configuration would usually result in increased generating capability at the Mt. Morris powerhouse since water flow to the dam could now be regulated. A brief description of the hydropower plans are presented in Table B8-1. A more complete explanation of the components of the various plans are given in the Main Report.

Table B8-1 - Hydropower Plan Descriptions

Plan	:	Description
	:	
3	:	Construction of Stannard Dam/Reservoir in combination with
	:	installing hydropower generating capacity into the existing
	:	Mt. Morris Dam. They would operate as a system generating
	:	439,563,200 kilowatt hours (KWH) in average annual energy.
	:	Hydropower storage available to Mt. Morris is projected to equal
	:	the sum of hydro/storage at Stannard and Portage Dams.
	:	
4	:	Construction of a dam/reservoir at the Portageville site and
	:	installing hydropower generating capacity into the existing
	:	Mt. Morris Dam. This systems available average annual energy is
	:	392,769,300 KWH.
	:	
5	:	Construction of Stannard and Portage Dam/Reservoir in combination
	:	with installing hydropower generating capacity into the existing
	:	Mt. Morris Dam. They would operate as a system generating
	:	432,494,600 KWH in average annual energy. The hydropower storage
	:	available to Mt. Morris is projected to equal the sum of flood
	:	control storages at Stannard and Portage Dams.
	:	
Table B8-1 - Hydropower Plan Descriptions (Cont'd)

(

Plan	:	Description
	:	
7	:	Install hydropower generation capability into the Mt. Morris Dam.
	:	Add 15-foot high spillway gates onto the existing Mt. Morris Dam.
	:	The increased storage is allocated to hydropower generation. This
	:	results in 34,358,200 KWH of average annual energy.
_	:	
8	:	Install hydropower generating capability into Mt. Morris Dam. Add
	:	27-foot high spillway gates to the existing Mt. Morris Dam. The
	:	increased storage is allocated to hydropower generation. This
	:	results in 51,761,200 KWH of average annual energy.
0	:	
9	:	Construction of Stannard and Portageville Dam/Reservoirs. Install
	-	hydropower generation capability into mt. morris Dam. Add 2/~1000
	:	nigh spillway gates to the existing ML. Morris Dam. The increased
	:	467 119 200 MIN of everyone appual aports
		407,110,200 KWR OI average annual energy.
10	•	Install hydropowar gaparation canability into Mt. Morris
10	:	Dam Add 27-foot high spillway gates to the existing Mt Morris
	:	Dam. This increased storage is allocated to flood control and budge-
	:	power The system generates about 51 761 200 KWH of average annual
	:	energy with the implimentation of Scenario D8a's Target pile curve
	•	energy with the implimentation of beenning and a furget full curve,
11		Construction of Stannard Dam/Reservoir for flood control nurnoses
	:	exclusively. Install hydropower generation capability into
	:	Mt. Morris Dam. Add 27-foot high spillway gates to the existing
	:	Mt. Morris dam. Incareased storage capacity will be used for addi-
	:	tional flood control and hydropower generation. An operating
	:	policy similar to D8a would be implimented. The system generates
	:	at least 51,761,200 KWH of Average Annual Energy.
	:	
12	:	Construction of Poag's Hole Dam/Reservoir to include hydropower
	:	generation. Install hydropower generation capability into existing
	:	Mt. Morris Dam. The hydropower storage at Mt. Morris would equal
	:	the flood control storages at Poag's Hole. This system generates
	:	30,976,400 KWH of average annual energy.
	:	

c. Demand for Hydropower.

7

The power generated from the 9 plans could be placed into the New York Power Pool. A report of the Planning Committee of the New York Power Pool entitled "New York Power Pool Long Range Plan: Electric Supply and Demand, 1985-2001," April 1985, outlines long range demand and supply strategies for

B-42

the Pool. The average annual growth rate of demand for energy between 1985 and 2001 is 1.4 percent. The Pool plans to add 3,189 megawatts of new generating power during the same time period. Oil consumption for the Pool is 59 million barrels in 1985 and 89 million barrels in 2001. Table B2 outlines the energy generation mix of the Pool in 1985 and in the year 2001.

Energy Generation	:	Percent of	Total Genera	ting Capacity	
Туре	:	1985	:	2001	
	:		:		
Purchase	:	13	:	12	
	:		:		
Gas	•	10	:	-	
	:	25	:	22	
011	÷	25	:	32	
Coal	:	17	:	19	
JULI	:		:	• -	
Nuclear	:	17	:	21	
	:		:		
Hydro	:	18	:	_16	
	:	- 4 -	:		
TOTAL	:	100	:	100	
	:		:		

Table	B2	- New	York	Power	Pool	Energy	Generation	Mix
-------	----	-------	------	-------	------	--------	------------	-----

A significant portion of the power system's demand is met by oil or gas fired generation: 35 percent in 1985 and 32 percent in 2001. The proposed hydro projects might serve the system best by displacing at times this high cost existing generation, rather than deferring new generation. Since the plan with the largest generating capacity is only 53 megawatts, and the Pool's smallest planned expansion is 300 megawatts, it is unlikely that the completion of any hydropower plan would defer any new generation. A more likely scenario would be to use the proposed hydro project to displace or "back off" the most expensive thermal generation that might be otherwise operated at that time.

d. New Energy Output by Plan.

The development of any one of the 9 proposed plans would result in new electricity being generated. Table B3 summarizes average annual energy generated by each plan.

Average Annual Energy output by plan was provided by the Hydrology Section of the Hydraulics Branch. This Average Annual Energy generation by plan will be used to develop hydropower benefits.

B-43

e. Development of Power Values.

Hydropower benefits based on the "Energy Displacement Method" needs Average Annual energy generation by plan and the value of energy over the plan evaluation period. In order to calculate the value of energy, it is necessary to determine the type and quality of existing thermal generation that might be displaced by the hydro plant. This is done by examining the way the system's power plans are operated to meet loads. During periods of minimum demand (early morning hours), only the plants with the lowest operating costs would be on-line. As the demand for power increases, the net increment load would be met by the plant with the next lowest operating cost. Perhaps hydropower of nucles. G. more efficient coal-fired plants would be operating during the low load hours. When the load is unusually high, expensive oil-fired peaking generation would be used. The overall objective is to meet system loads with the lowest possible overall operation cost. (

The proposed hydro project would be used to displace the most expensive thermal generation being operated at that time. This marginal generation would range over the course of the day as the load varies, and would vary on a seasonal basis. Over a period of time, the hydro plant would displace a mix of different generation sources, each having different operating or energy costs. The benefit analysis needs to determine the average cost of the mix of generation and apply it to the energy output of the hydro plant.

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) was contacted concerning the value of electrical power in Western New York. However, FERC only periodically receives information on energy generation costs from the various types of power plants (coal, nuclear, oil, gas, etc.). A suggested alternative source of information on energy generation costs was the New York State Public Service Commission (NYSPSC). The Commission has been in the process of estimating system long run avoided costs when utility loads for a number of New York power generated long run avoided costs for the State electric system as a whole, given the change in Rochester Gas and Electric utility load.

Decisions concerning the generation and dispatch of electric power are coordinated and made centrally by the New York Power Pool. The dispatching is based on principles of economic dispatch which seek minimization of energy costs to the State's interconnected system as a whole. Rochester Gas and Electric Company (RG&E) has exclusive wheeling rights to any electric power generated in the Genesee River Basin. Any electricity generated by any of the plans would be wheeled out by Rochester Gas and Electric. Since the pool controls the generation and dispatch of power within the State, the pool is "the utility" in the context of transactions with on-site generators. Since RG&E would wheel the power out, the value of the power should be evaluated in the context of the system's long run average costs when RG&E's utility load is being changed. The system's long run avoided costs when RG&E utility load changes came to 4.1416 cents per kilowatt hour at the secondary transmission level. This rate reflects long run incremental power costs for New York State. Therefore, this value was used as the value of power that would be displaced by the proposed hydropower project.

8-44

Plan	: Average Annual Energy Out
3	439,563,200
4	392,769,300
5	432,494,600
7	34,358,200
8	: 51,761,200
9	: 467,118,200
10	: 51,761,200
11	51.761.200
1.2	30.976 400
1 al	: 50,270,400

Table B8-3 - Average Annual Energy Output by Plan

(1) System Energy Cost Adjustment - Frequently, a proposed hydro plant will operate somewhat differently in a given power system. The Planning Guidance Notebook requires that the resulting additional system costs (or savings) be accounted for in deriving power values. However, the proposed hydro power additions are small compared to the system and will not change long-term system resource development. The addition of future generating resources will proceed in the same manner for both the "with" and "without" project scenarios. The change in system energy costs due to the development of any of the alternative plans is considered negligible.

(2) <u>Capacity Value Adjustment</u> - The current Planning Guidance Notebook allows a capacity value adjustment of from 5 to 10 percent on the cost per kilowatt for plant capacity costs. This reflects the inherent reliability of hydro projects when compared to thermal plants, their ability to respond rapidly to changes in loading, and their ability to be placed on line rapidly. However, as stated previously, benefits based on the cost of displaced energy does not involve a capacity value adjustment.

(3) <u>Real Fuel Cost Escalation</u> - The Planning Guidance Notebook permits accounting for real fuel cost escalation.

The Water Resource Council's Water and Energy Task Force has proposed that escalation be limited to 30 years from the present. Fuel cost escalation rates were derived from the Department of Energy "Annual Energy Outlook 1984, with Projections to 1985." For the Genesee River Basin, real fuel cost escalation adjustments must be derived for the mix of electrical generating

B~45

facility types that will be displaced by the energy produced from the various alternatives. Average electricity prices in dollars per thousand kilometers were presented from 1985 to 1995 in the report. These average prices assumed a 3.1 percent annual growth in GNP for the same time period. These average electricity prices were broken down into a capital component, a fuel component, and an O&M component. The annual rate of growth for the fuel component from 1985 to 1995 came to 2.09 percent.

It is assumed that the Genesee River Basin project will come on line in 1995. The base fuel cost is the fuel cost portion of the 4.14 cent (\$.0414) per kilowatt hour value of the displaced energy: 1.49491 cents per kilowatt hour. This fuel cost was escalated at an annual compound rate of 2.09 percent to 1995. Fuel costs will continue to be compounded at 2.09 percent from 1995 to 2015 and then remain constant through project year 100 (2095). Table B8-4 summarizes the escalation of fuel costs over the project evaluation period.

Table B8-4 - Escalation of Fuel Costs Over the Project Evaluation Period

	:	Study	;	Bas	e :		:		:	:		:
	:	Year	:	Yea	r :		:		:	:		•
	:	1980	:	199	5 :	2000	:	2005	:	2010 :	2015	2095
	:	\$:	Ş	:	Ş	:	\$:	\$:	\$: \$
Fuel Cost	s:		:		:		:		:	:		:
in Cents	:		:		:		:		:	:		:
per	:		:		:		:		:	:		:
Kilowatt	:		:		:		:		:	:		:
Hour (1)	:	.014949	1:.	0183	843:	.020387	1:	.02260	:8	.025072:	.027804	.027804
	:		:		:		:		:	:		:
(1) Study	v	ear fuel	CO	sts	were	escalat	ed	by 2.	09	percent	annually	from 1986

to 2015. Fuel costs after 2015 remained constant to 2095.

(4) Value of Alternative Energy - The total value of alternative energy per kilowatt hour for the evaluation period is provided in Table B8-5. These values include fuel escalation.

	: Study	:			Evaluati	on Period	1	
	: Year	:	:		:	:	:	:
	: 1986	: 19	995 :	2000	2005	: 2010	: 2015	: 2095
	: \$: :	ş :	\$	\$: \$: \$: \$
Fuel Value	:.014949	1:.010	83843:.	0203875	.022608	:.025072	2 :.027804	:.027804
	:	:	:		:	:	:	:
Capital and	:	:	:		:	:	:	:
06M	:.026466	9:.02	64669:.	0264669	.026466	9:.026406	9:.026466	9:.0264669
	:	:	:		:	:	;	:
Total Energy	:	:	:		:	:	:	:
Value	:4.14160	:.044	48512:.	0468544	.049075	8:.051539	3:.054271	1:.0542711
	:	:	:		:	:	:	:

Table B8-5 - Value of Alternative Energy with Fuel Cost Escalation

B-46

f. Computation of Power Benefits.

Power benefits by plan are computed by multiplying total average annual power generated by alternative (Table B8-3) times the value of alternative energy over the project evaluation period (Table B5). This is presented in Table B8-6.

These power benefit time streams were then converted to an average annual basis, given a project interest rate of 8.625 percent, and a 100-year project life. This process is summarized in Table B8-7 by plan. Average annual hydropower benefits ranged from \$23,078,400 for Plan 9 to \$1,530,400 for Plan 12.

Table	B8-6	-	Value	of	Alternative	Energy	by	Plan
-------	------	---	-------	----	-------------	--------	----	------

Ϊ

1

ŀ

	:		Ye	ear		
Plan	: 1985 :	1995	2000	: 2005 :	2010	2015
	: \$:	\$:	: \$:	: \$:	\$: \$
	: :	:	: :	: : :		
Plan 3 - Hydro Ge	neration at S	tannard, Poi	rtage, and Ex	cisting Mt. N	forris Hydro	Generation at
Mt. Morr	is Equals Sta	innard and Po	ortage Hydro	water		
4	: :					
Average Annual	• •	•				•
(kilouatte)	.439 563 200.	439 563 200	439 563 200		439 563 200	. 439 563 200
(KIIOwaccs)	:	435,503,200		. 437, 503, 200	457,505,200	:
S Per Kilowatt	: :					
Hour	: .041416:	.0448512	.0468544	.0490758	.0515393	.0542711
	: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::					:
Energy Value	: 18,204,949:	19,714,937:	20,595,470	: 21,571,916:	22,654,780	: 23,855,578
	: :	:	: :	: :	:	:
<u>Plan 4 - Hydro Ge</u>	neration at P	ortage and E	Existing Mt.	Morris		
	: :	:	:	: :	:	:
Average Annual	: :	:	: :	: :	:	:
Energy	: :					
(kilowatts)	:392,769,300:	392,769,300:	392,769,300	:392,769,300	:392,769,300	:392,769,300
<u> </u>	: :	:	:	: :		:
Ş Per Kilowatt	: :	0//0512			0515202	
Hour	:041416:	.0448512	.0468544	.0490758	.0515393	.0542711
17	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	17 616 176		. 10 275 / (9)	: /	. 21 216 022
Energy Value	: 16,266,933:	17,616,174	18,402,970	: 19,275,468	: 20,243,055	. 21,316,022
Plan 5 - Hudro Co	; ; ;	tannard Por	tage and F	i Victing Mt - 1	: Morría Uudro	Concretion
rian J - Hydro Ge	neration at a	Stannard, For	Portage, and El	and Control	Soffis hydro	Generation
at ne. n	· · · ·	Jeannard and	i i oitage i i			
Average Annual			•	•	•	•
Energy						:
(kilowatts)	:432.494.600;	432,494,600	432.494.600		:432.494.600	
,,	: ; ;			:	:	:
Ş Per Kilowatt	: :	:		:	:	:
Hour	: .041416:	.0448512	.0468544	.0490758	· .0515393	.0542711
	:		:	:	:	:
Energy Value	: 17,912,196:	19,397,902	: 20,264,275	: 21,225,018	: 22,290,469	: 23,471,958
· •			•	•	•	

B-48

Table B8-6 -	Value of	Alternative	Energy	by Plan	(Cont'd)
--------------	----------	-------------	--------	---------	----------

7

P

••••••			Ye	ar		
Plan	: 1985 :	1995	2000	2005 :	2010	2015
	: \$:	\$	\$	\$:	\$:	\$
	: :	:	:	:	:	
PIan 7 - Add 15 - Formula - Formul	oot Gates to	Mt. Morris.	All Capacit	y Used for H	lydro Generat	ion
Average Annual Energy (kilowatts)	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	34,358,200	: 34,358,200	34,358,200:	34,358,200	34,358,200
\$ Per Kilowatt Hour	: .041416 :	.0448512	.0468544	.0490758	.0515393	0542711
Energy Value	: : : 1,422,979:	1,541,006	1,609,833:	1,686,156:	1,770,798:	1,864,657
Plan 8 - Add 27-Fe	oot Gates to	Mt. Morris.	All Capacit	v Used for H	Ivdro Generat	ion
Average Annual Energy (kilowatts)	: : : 51,761,200:	51,761,200	51,761,200	51,761,200	51,761,200	51,761,200
Ş Per Kilowatt Hour	: .041416:	.0448512	.0468544	.0490758	.0515393	.0542711
Energy Value	: 2,143,742:	2,321,552	2,425,240	2,540,222	2,667,736	2,809,137
Plan 9 - Build Sta	 annard and Pc	ortage Dams 1	for Hydro Ger	eration. Ad	Id 27 Feet to	Mt. Morris
tor Hydro	o Generation	Only				
Average Annual Energy (kilowatts)	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	467,118,200	467,118,200	467, 118,200	467,118.200	: :467,118,200
\$ Per Kilowatt Hour	.041416	.0448512	.0468544	.0490758	.0515393	.0542711
Energy Value	: 19,346,167:	20,950,812	. 21,886,543	22,924,199	24,074,945	25,351,019
Plan 10 - Add 27 1	Feet to Mt. N	torris for Hy	ydro and Floo	od Control		•
Average Añnual Energy (kilowatts)	: : : 51,761,200:	51,761,200	: : 51,761,200	51,761,200	: : : 51,761,200	: : : 51,761,200
© Per Eillowatt Hour	: .041416:	.0448512	.0468544	.0490758	: .0515393	
Energy Value	: 2,143,742	2,321,552	2,425,240	2,540,222	: 2,667,736	: 2,809,137

B-49

	:	· · · ·	Ye	ear		
Plan	: 1985	1995	2000	2005 :	2010 :	2015
	: \$: \$:	\$: \$:	\$:	\$
	:			: :	:	
Plan II - Build S	stannard for	flood control	only. Add	27-foot to M	lt. Morris fo	r Hydro
Generation and f.	lood control.					
Avorado Appusl					:	
Foorev				· ·		
(kilovatts)	: 51.761.200	51 761 200 :	51.761.200	51.761 200:	51 761 200:	51.761.200
(:	: ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;			:	511.011203
8 Per Kilowatt	:	:		:	:	
llour	: .041416	.0448512:	.0468544	.0490758:	.0515393:	.0542711
	:	: :		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:	
Ebergy Value	: 2,143,742	2,321,552:	2,425,240	: 2,540,222:	2,667,736:	2,809,137
	: 			: :		
Plan L = Eutid H	'oag's Hole fo	or Hydro Gene	ration. Pla	ace Hydro Ger	eration in t	he Existing
nt, noi	cris pam					
Average Appoint	•					
ko rev	:			:	:	
(kilowatts)	: 30,976,400	30,976,400	30,976,400	: 30,976,400;	30,976,400:	30,976,400
	1	· · ·		: :		
3 Per Kilowati	: :	: :		: :	:	
Hoer	.041416	.0448512:	.0468544	.0490758:	.0515393:	.0542711
The more Martin .	: 1 202 010	1 200 200	1 / 51 201	. 1 500 100	: 150(500)	1 6 8 1 1 2 2
nuergy varue		. 1,369,329:	1,431,381	: 1,520,192:	1,396,302:	1,031,123
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•		

Table B8-6 - Value of Alternative Energy by Plan (Cont'd)

7

•

- <u>\</u>_

.

٢

•			Energ	v Value Over	Time		
nan Plan	: : 1995	: : : 2005		2010	2015	2095	Average Annual Equivalent
m	: : 19,714,900	: 20,595,500 :	: 21,571,900 :	22,654,800	23,855,600	: 23,855,600 :	21.717,000
~ 1	: : 17,616,200	: 18,403,000 :	: : 19,275,500 :	20,243,160	21,316,000	21,316,000	19,405,100
Ś	: 19,397,900	: 20,264,300	: 21,225,060 :	22,290,560	23,472,000	: 23,472,000 :	21.367,800
7	: 1,541,000	: 1,609,800	: : 1,686,200 :	1,770,800	1,864,700	1,864,700 :	1,697,500
α	: 2,321,6C0 :	: 2,425,200	: 2,540,200 :	2,667,702	2,809,100	2,809,100 :	2,557,300
6	: : 20,950,8CC :	: 21,886,500 :	: 22,924,200 :	24,074,926	25,351,000	: 25,351,000 :	2:,078,400
10	: 2,321,600 :	: 2,425,200	2,540,200 :	2,667,700	2,809,100	2,809,100 :	; ,557,300
11	: 2,321,600 :	: 2,425,200 :	: 2,540,200 :	2,667,700	2,809,100	: 2,809,100 :	2,557,300
12	: 1,389,300 :	: 1,451,400 :	1,520,200 :	1,596,500	: 1,681,100 :	: 1,681,100	i,530,400
-						1	

Table Br-7 - Average Anemal Tolas of Alterantive Energy by Plan

7

....

B9. TRANSPORTATION

There are no commodity movements involving inland navigation on the Genesee River.

æ

B10. RECREATION

a. Overview.

The outdoor recreational demand presented in the Genesee River Basin, Volume VII, Appendix M - Outdoor Recreation, Subappendix B, December 1969 was updated using current population projections.

The recreation market area of the Genesee River Basin was composed of 18 counties. These counties were grouped into four recreation subareas: Metropolitan, Barge Canal, Central Plains, and Allegany Plateau. Population projections for these subareas by county, were made (Table B10-1).

Four recreational activities were keyed upon: boating, camping, picnicking, and swimming. The supply and demand of activity days for the above activities were developed on a decadal basis (1995, 2005, 2015, 2095). Supply was compared to demand to determine deficit or surplus activity days. The derivation of the activity day demand, supply and surplus/deficit follows.

Subareas	: 1995 :	2000 :	2005 :	2010 :	2095
	:		: :	:	
Metropolitan	: :	: :	: :	: :	
Eríe	: 1,002,558 :	994,560	: 981,973 :	966,454 :	966,454
Monroe (1)	: 704,797 :	702,500	: 696,534 :	689,659 :	: 689,659
Niagara	: 226,044 :	225,356	224,667 :	223,090	223,090
Subtotal	: 1,933,399 :	1,922,416	: 1,903,174 :	1,879,203 :	1,879,203
Earge Canal	:				
Orleans (1)	: 42,124	43.322	: 44,771	46,502	46,502
Wayne (1)	: 90,360	100,798	: 105,160 :	109,760	109,760
Subtotal	: 135,484	144,120	: 149,931	156,262	156,262
	:	:	:	•	:
Central Plains	:	:	:	•	;
Genesee (1)	: 63,087	: 64,420	: 65,389	: 66,328	: 66,328
Livingston (1)	: 63,571	: 65,265	: 66,544	: 67,186	: 67,186
Ontario (1)	: 103,606	: 107,555	: 109,826	: 111,765	: 111,765
Wyoming (1)	: 44,400	: 45,891	: 47,259	: 48,603	: 48,603
Yates	: 24,315	: 25,125	: 25,813	: 26,405	: 26,405
Subtotal	: 298,979	: 308,256	: 314,831	: 320,287	: 320,287
	:	:	:	:	:
Allegany Plateau	:	:	:	•	:
Allegany (l)	: 57,921	: 59,496	: 60,824	: 61,886	: 61,886
Cattaraugus (1)	: 93,442	95,6 64	: 97,623	: 99,155	: 99,155
Chauta uqua	: 152,394	: 154,539	: 155,876	: 156,856	: 156,956
Steuben (1)	: 106,453	: 108,091	: 108,972	: 119,962	: 109,962
McKean, PA	: 54,388	: 55,732	: 56,259	: 56,785	: 56,785
Potter, PA (1)	: 18,502	: 18,694	: 18,871	: 19,047	: 19,047
Tioga, PA	: 45,844	: 47,111	: 47,556	: 48,001	: 48,001
Warren, PA	: 55,080	: 57,022	: 57,561	: 58,099	: 58,099
Subtotal	: 584,024	: 596,349	: 603,542	: 609,791	: 609,791
	:	:	:	:	:

Table B10-1 - Recreation Subarea Population Projections

B-52

b. Recreational Demand.

Gross demand by key activity way calculated by multiplying recreation subarea population by the market area participation rates for each activity. The participation rates varied by activity over time (Table B10-2).

	:		:		:		:		:	2015
	:		:		:		:		:	to
Activity	:	1985	:	1995	<u> </u>	2000	:	2005	:	2095
	:		:		:		:		:	
Boating	:	2.09	:	2.09	:	2.84	:	2.84	:	2.84
Camping	:	.65	:	.65	:	1.2	:	1.2	:	1.20
Picnicking	:	3.69	:	3.69	:	4.54	:	4.54	:	4.54
Swimming	:	9.41	:	9.41	:	12.43	:	12.43	:	12.43
	:		:		:		:		:	

Table BlO-2 - Activity Participation Rates by Decade

Gross demand was divided into three types of outdoor recreation excursions: day use outings, weekend trips, and vacations. The percent distribution of gross demand for boating and swimming are as follows: day use outings - 89.4 percent; weekend trips - 10.7 percent; and vacations - 8.9 percent.

Overnight camping excludes day use, while picnicking excludes overnight visits on weekends and vacations. The use time classification of camping in Pennsylvania was adapted for the Genesee market area. Weekday nonresident users equaled 60 percent of total camping occasions. The remaining 40 percent of the camping occasions were weekend resident users.

Picnicking was considered 100 percent day use by market area residents. Gross demand was divided into net resident demand and nonresident demand. Net resident demands are any outdoor recreation activity days originating and expended in the Genesee River Basin's recreation market area. Nonresident demands are outdoor recreation activity days originating outside, but expended within the Genesee River Basin's market area. All vacation activity occasions were assumed to be taken outside the Genesee River Basin's market area.

The Genesee River Basin report assumed the ratio between resident/nonresident demand was the same as the ratio between market area resident and nonresident current visitations in area State Parks. Letchworth State Park was chosen as the State park to be evaluated. It is centrally located in both the basin area and the resident area. The park attracts nationwide visitors not only for camping, but other activities as well. Camping surveys indicated 45 percent of campers were residents and 55 percent nonresidents. Also, 35 percent of nonresident campers were also boaters. Nonresident boaters equaled nonresident campers times (1/.45). Nonresident boaters were also potential nonresident swimmers. Picnic demand is 100 percent resident. Camping and swimming resident weekend use was 85 percent of resident weekend demand which was 10.7 percent of gross demand. The above was used to generate total demand by recreational activity for each recreation subarea. Table B10-3 has sample 1995 calculations for camping and swimming for the Metropolitan planning area. Annual activity days were calculated for each of the four recreational activities for the four recreation subareas for 1995, 2000, 2005, 2015, and 2020-2095. Table Bl0-4 presents a summary of annual activity days demanded in the four recreation subareas for 1995.

1

		De ot	erivation f Camping Demand		Derivation of Swimming Demand
1. Gr	coss Demand Metropolitan Population Participation Rate/1,000 Gross Demand		1,933,339 .65 1,256,709		1,933,339 9.41 18,193,285
2. Re a.	esident Demand . Use Class Weekday Use Weekend Use Vacation	(40% Res) (60% NR)	502,684 754,025	(80.42) (10.72) (8.92)	14,627,401 1,946,681 1,619,202
t	 Distribution Day use as a percent of wkday resident demand use (100%) weekend resident demand (85%) Total Resident Demand 		<u>427,281</u> 427,281		14,627,401 <u>1,654,679</u> 16,282,080
3. No	onresident Demand Participants Percent Participating Total Nonresident Demand		427,281 122% 521,283		522,233 100% 522,233
4. To	otal Demand Resident Demand Nonresident Demand	_	427,281 521,283 948,564		16,282,080 522,233 16,804,313

Table B10-3 - Annual Activity Days for the Metropolitan Area - 1995

	:	Boating	:	Camping	:	Picnicking	:	Swimming
	:		:		:		:	
Metropolitan	:		:		:		:	
Supply	:	1,178,100	:	843,800	:	10,181,500	:	16,465,700
Demand	:	3,799,100	:	948,600	:	7,134,200	:	16,804,300
+ Supply	:	-2,621,000	:	-104,800	:	+3,047,300	:	-338,600
	:		:		:		:	
	:		:		:		:	
Darge	:		:		:		÷	
Supply	:	346,700	:	228,000	:	714,000	:	1,290,300
Demand	:	272,100	:	67,900	:	511,000	:	1,203,600
+ Supply	:	74,600	:	160,100	:	203,000	:	86,700
,	:	•	:	•	:		:	
Central Plains	:		:		:		:	
Supply	:	202,100	:	717,300	:	2,515,100	:	2,338,400
Demand	:	587,500	:	146,700	:	1,103,200	:	2,598,600
+ Supply	:	-385,400	:	570,600	:	1,411,900	:	-260,200
	:		:	•	:		:	•
Allegany	:		:		:		:	
Supply	:	416,400	:	1.056.500	:	3,108,000	:	5,515,200
Demand	:	1.147.600	:	286.500	:	2.155.000	:	5.076.100
+ Supply	:	731,200	:	770,000	:	953,000	:	439,200
<u> </u>	:		:	,	:		:	_ , , _ , .

Table Bl0-4 - Annual Activity Days, Demand and Supply - 1995

c. Recreational Supply.

The Genesee River Basin Study, December 1969, inventoried the supply of recreational facilities available in the Genesee River Basin to meet the needs of the four recreation activities: boating, camping, picnicking, and swimming. The inventory included major public supplies obtained from the Bureau of Outdoor Recreations Nationwide Plan Inventory and from material provided by the Genesee Park Commission. Private sector supply concentrated on private campgrounds in the recreation market area. Finally, municipal supply of recreational facilities was obtained from Volume 2 of the New York State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan.

This inventory was used with outdoor recreation space and facility standards to estimate supply in activity days for the four key activities. These standards introduce design load and capacity into the supply analysis.

All existing and programmed outdoor recreation developments known at the time the inventory was being completed was assumed to represent 1980 supply conditions. The supply in the year 2000 was estimated by increasing the 1980 tangible supply by 25 percent. An improvement factor of 25 percent was added to the year 2000 supply to obtain an estimate of supply in the year 2020. These projected supplies 1(1980, 2000, and 2020) were used to derive interpolated activity day supplies for the years 1995, 2005, 2010, and 2015. A summary of these annual activity days supplied by area by recreational activity are presented in Table B10-5.

Area	: Boating	:	Camping	:	Picnicking	:	Swimming
	:	:		:		:	
	:			19	95		
	:	:		:		:	
Metropolítan	: -2,621,000	:	-104,800	:	3,047,300	:	-338,600
Barge	: 74,660	:	160,100	:	203,000	:	86,700
Central Plains	: -385,400	:	570,600	:	1,411,900	:	-260,200
Allegany	: -731,200	:	770,000	:	953,000	:	439,200
	:	:		:		:	
	:		·	20	00		
	:	:		:		:	
Metropolitan	: -3,981,600	:	-853,000	:	1,989,6 00	:	-5,011,700
Barge	: -26,600	:	109,500	:	97,200	:	-316 ,9 00
Central Plains	: -624,600	:	475,800	:	1,248,000	:	-1,121,300
Allegany	: -1,181,500	:	572,000	:	564,100	:	-1,125,800
	:	:		:		:	
	:			20	05		
	:	:		:		:	
Metropolitan	: -3,851,800	:	-780,100	:	2,747,700	:	-3,704,800
Barge	: -19,500	:	119,200	:	117,800	:	-299,500
Central Plains	: -629,100	:	523,300	:	1,383,700	:	-1,043,800
Allegany	: -1,173,600	:	634,900	:	735,9 00	:	-846,500
	:	:		:		:	
	:			20)15		
	:	:		:		:	
Metropolitan	: -3,631,700	:	-647,400	:	4,195,400	:	-1,259,700
Barge	: 8,900	:	143,500	:	183,000	:	-203,300
Central Plains	: -617,400	:	625,800	:	1,692,800	:	-799,600
Allegany	: -1,135,800	:	768,30 0	:	1,116,400	:	-193,400
	:	:		:		:	
	:		2	020)-2095		
	:	:		:		:	
Metropolitan	: -3,554,200	:	-591 ,9 00	:	4,865,200	:	-176,400
Barge	: 31,700	:	158,500	:	230,000	:	-118,400
Central Plains	: -604,100	:	678,700	:	1,858,300	:	-645,800
Allegany	: -1,108,400	:	837,800	:	1,320,900	:	169,400
	:	:		:		:	

Table B10-5 - Deficit/Surplus of Supply of Annual Activity Days

C

d. Need Analysis.

The comparison of annual activity days supplied to annual activity days demanded for the four recreational activities was completed. The analysis for 1995 is presented in Table B10-4. This analysis was computed for 1995, 2000, 2005, 2015, and 2020. If annual activity days demanded was greater than the supply, additional recreational facilities are needed to satisfy the demand. Table B10-5 presents a summary of this surplus, deficit analysis. The analysis indicates there is a need for additional boating and swimming activity days in the Genesee River Basin's recreational demand area. Any of the proposed reservoir plans could help meet some of this excess demand. The next stage of study should investigate recreational benefits associated with dam construction. At this time, more information should be available on such items as potential access points, carrying capacity of such sites, development costs, maintenance costs, pool size, a minimum pool elevation, and pool fluctuation.

e. White Water Rafting.

New York State has granted one permit for white water rafting on the Genesee River. The rafting takes place in the Letchworth State Park gorge from 1 April through 31 October. The best rafting takes place between April and June. After June, rafting trips are scheduled based upon available flows. Estimated annual trips currently equal 5,250. The trips taken between 1 April and mid-June (2,870) are considered "quality" trips. The remaining trips (2,380) are taken during low flow conditions. Any reservoir plan that would regulate flows during mid-June to October would enhance the recreational experience of these trips. Annual trips are estimated to increase to 7,525 with regulated flows.

In this reconnaissance phase of study, the unit day value method is used for estimating recreation values for whitewater rafting. Following the criteria for selection procedures for evaluating recreation benefits, the unit day value method was selected. Recreation costs do not exceed 25 percent of the expected total project costs and no regional model is available.

A point rating is used to reflect quality, relative scarcity, ease of access, and esthetic features for each activity. The points are related to a specific value chosen from the FY 1986 Conversion of Points to Dollar Values and applied to estimated use to determine recreation values under without and with project conditions.

(1) Table B10-6 displays the accumulated points under with and without project conditions for white water rafting. Recreation values associated with these points are interpolated from Table B10-7 and result in \$10.87 under low flow conditions and \$11.89 for with project conditions.

(2) The existing annual recreational value for this activity is \$60,000. The estimate was derived by multiplying the number of trips taken between 1 April and mid-June by \$11.89 (2,870 X \$11.89 = \$34,124). To this was added the value of the remaining trips (2,380 X \$10.87 = \$25,871). This was then subtracted from the with project condition recreational value (7,325 X \$11.89 = \$89,500). This came to \$29,500. (NOTE: Trips taken between 1 April and mid-June have the same recreational experience value (\$11.89) under with and without project conditions. This is because flows during this time would be optimal for white water rafting.)

Construction of the Stannard or Portage Reservoir would allow Genesee River flows to be regulated in the Letchworth Park area. Any plan that had the Stannard or Portage Reservoir as one of its components was credited with white water rafting benefits of \$29,500 (Plans 3, 4, 5, and 9). Table Almob - Pult Pay Value Pulet Seetem Spoolal Nooreation Whitewater Pafiling 7

Criterie		Judgment Fact	tore			Exfating	Foint.
 Acreation Eaperience (1) 	Heary use or fre- quent crunding or other interference with use.	Naderate wae, other wars evidence and Ilieit to luterfere with wae.	Moderate war, and rvillance of other starts and occa- ational Interferences with use due to	Levely licke evi- dence of other uerre, rerely 17 ever crowded.	Very low exidence of 1 other users, never 1 crowded,		
Point Value: JU	-0	<u></u>	-1-19	[7-2]	24-30	20	5 7
 Availability of Opportunity 	several within 1 > hour travel time; a few within 39 = aloutes travel = time.	Several within] hour travel time: nove within]? min- utes travel time.	The or two within : hour travel time : none within 45 mir- utes travel time.	Mone within I hour	Mone within 2 hours : travel time.		
Point Value: 10 Point Value:	C -0		1-10	4	15-10	0	9
c. Carrying Capacity	Minimum facility development for public health and mafety.	Basic facilities to conduct activity- (les).	Adequate facilities: to conduct withhut deterioration of the renource of a clivity exper-	Optimum facilities : to conduct active : ity at alle potene : tial.	Ultiante facilitien i to achieve intent : of aciected alter : native.		
Total Poinca: 14	•••						
Point Value:	0-2		400 1 400		12-14	~	07
d. Accemulbility (2)	Limited access by any means to alter or within site.	Fair arres, poor quality roads to alte; limited arrest vithin mite.	Tair acceas, fair : road to site; fair : roreas, good roads : within site.	Good acceas, good : roada to alte; fair : acceas, good : cada : within alte.	Good access, high : standard road to : aite: good access : within aite.		
Total Points: 18	•						
Point Value:	* 0	9 - 9	7-10	▼ - 	:	10	01
e. Environmentel Quality	Low estheric fac- tors that eignifi- cently lower quality.	Average anathetic quality; factors enset that lover quality to minor degree.	Above everage arethetic quality: any limiting far- ture can be reason- ably rectified.	High aracheric qual- ity, no factora raiat that lover quality.	Auteranding seather ite quality: no factore esset that lover quality.		., ., .,
Total Points: 20							
Point Value:	. 0-2]-6	2-10	\$I-11	18-20	의	=I
Total			;			2	9
		1					

(1) Cumperistive attem on Connece River, Salewin River, and Alack River in New York State. Fach Waterwar has its new volguences will seathefice and users opt for attem based on gualities that appeal to volumer.

۵

Table B10-7 - Conversion of Points to Dollar Values

											1		(,		
Activity Categories	•••	э	•••	10		50	••	3 0	••	(1; (1;	••	5()		61)		: 01	8		06		100
	••		••		•••						•••										
Specialized	••		••				••		•••		••		••					••		••	
Recreation Other	••		••		•••				••		•••				•••	••		••		••	
than Fishing and	••		••		•.				••		••					••		••		••	
Hunting		6.70		7.80		7.80	ю ••	07.1	••	00.6		0.10		1.20		3.50 :		70:	18.0(••	20.20
	•-		••		•••		••		••		••				••	••		••		••	
			1																	ł	

7

•,

. .

.

f. Recreation Benefits - Plans 6, 10 and 11.

Preliminary recreation benefits for these three plans were developed based on a November 1977 "Comprehensive Water Resources plan for the Genesee River Basin" by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Information on annual recreation visitations for a reservoir facility at Stannard was used. The above plans would provide a similar sized pool. The reports annual visitation rates for general recreation and downstream canoeing were used to determine recreation benefits attributable to the above plans.

The unit day value method was used to estimate recreation benefits for general recreation and canoeing associated with these plans reservoir. A point rating was used to reflect quality, relative scarcity, ease of access and esthetic features for each activity. The points are related to a specific value derived from the FY 1987 Reference Handbook Conversion of Points to Dollar Values. With project condition points for general recreation and canoeing came to 41 and 48 respectively. These converted to \$3.21 and \$10.26 respectively for general recreation and canoeing (Specialized Recreation). These unit day values were then multiplied by the projected annual attendance by activity.

General recreation benefits were based upon a unit day value of \$3.21 and 195,500 projected annual general recreation activities. General recreation benefits for Plans 6, 10, and 11 came to \$627,600.

Canoe based benefits were developed using a unit day value of \$10.26 and 105,000 projected annual canoe experiences. canoe benefits for Plans 6, 10, and 11 came to \$1,077,300.

Total recreation benefits for Plans 6, 10, and 11 came to \$1,704,900. In addition to the above, there are also cold water fishing benefits at the dam itself. However, a dollar value was not placed on these benefits. These benefits should be investigated further in the Feasibility Phase.

B11. COMMERCIAL FISHING.

There are no marine, estuarine, and fresh water commercial fisheries for either fish or shellfish in the Genesee River Basin.

BI2. AREA REDEVELOPMENT

The economic effects of the direct use of otherwise unemployed or underemployed labor resources during project construction or installation may, under certain conditions, be included as a national economic development (NED) benefit.

Conceptually, any employment, anywhere in the nation of otherwise unemployed or underemployed resources that result from a project represents a valid NED benefit. However, primarily because of identification and measurement problems and because unemployment is regarded as a temporary phenomenon, only those labor resources employed onsite in the construction or installation of a project should be counted. Benefits from use of otherwise unemployed or underemployed labor resources may be recognized as a project benefit if the area has substantial and persistent unemployment at the time the plan is submitted for authorization and for appropriations to begin construction.

None of the counties in the Genesee River Basin qualify for NED benefits according to the FY 86 Reference Handbook. Area redevelopment benefits have not been evaluated for this project.

B13. SUMMARY OF COSTS.

a. Table B13-1 contains average annual costs for all alternatives described in Section 84. The average annual costs for the proposed plans of improvement have been calculated at the FY 86 project interest rate of 8-5/8 percent and a 100 year project life for the reservoir alternatives.

Interest rates determined by the department of the treasury relating to hydropower purposes under secretarial order RA 6120.2 paragraph 11(B) of the Secretary of Energy and Departmental Manual 730 DM3 superseding secretarial order 2929 of the Secretary of Interior are 11-3/8 percent for FY 86. These rates are limited in application to calculation of interest during construction and repayment of construction costs allocated to hydropower purposes.

The hydropower cost component of all reservoir plans was calculated for interest during construction and for repayment of construction cost using the 11-3/8 percent interest rate referenced above.

B14. SUMMARY OF BENEFITS

Benefits for the 12 alternative plans are listed in Table B14-1.

B15. ECONOMIC EFFICIENCY

Net discounted benefits and B/C ratio are the two methods of economic efficiency used to determine the economic justification of the project alter natives. Table B15~1 is the benefit/cost summary table. Plans 1, 6, 7, 8, 10, and 11 are economically justified.

Table B13-1 - Summary of Annual Costs

Category	: Plan 1 :	Plan 2	Plan 3 :	Plan 4
First Cost	: : 15,000 :	0 :	: 464,000,000 :	248,000,000
Construction	0 :		97,838,400*:	55,335,100*
Total Investment	: : 15,000 :	0 :	561,838,400 :	299,335,100
Annual Charges Interest Amortization Annual O&M Total	: 1,300 : : 1nsignificant: : 0 : : 1,300 : : 2,300 :	0 : 0 : _0 : _0 :	48,458,600 : 11,200 : 1,000,000 : 49,469,800 :	25,817,700 6,000 1,000,000 26,823,700
Category	: Plan 5 :	Plan 6	Plan 7	Plan 8
First Cost	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	41,000,000	8,500,000 :	12,500,000
Construction	: 97,838,400*:	7,000,000	1,323,000*:	1,945,500*
Total Investment	: 561,838,400 :	48,000,000	9,823,000 :	14,445,500
Annual Charges Interest Amortization Annual O&M Total	: 48,458,600 : : 11,200 : : 1,200,000 : : 49,669,800 :	4,140,000 1,000 62,000 4,203,000	847,000 200 360,000 1,207,400	1,245,900 300 430,000 1,676,200
Category	: Plan 9 :	Plan 10	: Plan ll	Plan 12
First Cost Interest During	: : 471,000,000 : : :	12,500,000	: 57,300,000 :	163,909,600
Construction	99,425,900*:	1,945,500	: 10,077,300	37,172,000*
Total Investment	: 570,425,900 :	14,445,500	: 67,377,300	201,081,600
Anaual Charges Interest Amortization Annual 0&M Total	: 49,199,200 : : 11,400 : : 1,300,000 : : 50,510,600 : : :	$1,246,000 \\ 300 \\ 430,000 \\ 1,676,300$	$\begin{array}{c} & & \\$	17,343,200 4,000 425,000 17,772,200

* Interest during construction on the hydropower cost component of all reservoir plans was calculated at 11-3/8 percent. All other costs were evaluated at 8-5/8 percent. Plans 3-6 and 9-12 had a 4-year construction period. Plans 7 and 8 had a 3-year construction period.

Table Bl4-1 - Summary of Benefits by Pla	n
--	---

7

Benefit Categories	:		Pla	ns		· · · · · · · · · · ·
	: Plan l	Plan 2	: Plan 3 :	Plan 4 :	Plan 5 :	Plan 6
Flood Damage Reduction	: 35400	0	791200 :	0 :	79:200 :	1270000
Upstream of Mt. Morris	: 0	: 0	: 791200 :	0 :	791200 :	791200
Nonagricultural	:		: (707400):	:	(707400):	(707400)
Agricultural	:		: (83800):	:	(83800):	(83800)
Downstream of Mt. Morris	: 35400	: 0	: 0 :	0 :	0 :	478800
Nonagricultural	:	:	: :		:	(443400)
Agricultural	: 35400	:			•	(35400)
Canaseraga Creek	: 0	. 0	0 :	0	0 :	0
Nonagricultural	:				:	Ū.
Agricultural	:			-		
ingla concentration	•	•				
Erosion	: 1800		: 5300 :	1800 :	5300 :	5 30 0
	:	:	: :	:	:	
Hydropower	: 0	: 0	: 21717000 :	19405100 :	21367800 :	0
	:	:	: :	:	:	
Recreation	: 0	: 0 :	: 29500 :	29500 :	29500 :	1704900
	:	:	: :	:	:	
Irrigation	: 0	: 0	: 0 :	0 :	0 :	1400000
	:	:	: :	:	:	
Total	: 37200	: 0.	: 22543000 :	19436400 :	: 22193800 :	4380200
	:		: :	:	:	
Benefit Categories	:		Plans			
	: <u>Plan 7</u>	Plan 8	: Plan 9 :	Plan 10 :	Plan 11 :	Plan 12
Flood Damage Reduction	: 0 :	: 0 :	: 791200 :	632800 :	1331000 :	127100
Upstream of Mt. Morris	: 0 :	: 0 :	: 791200 :	0 :	791200 :	0
Nonagricultural	:	:	: (707400):	:	(707400):	
Agricultural	:		: (83800):	:	: (83800):	
Downstream of Mt. Morris	: 0 :	: O :	: 0 :	632800 :	: 539800 :	0
Nonagricultural	:	: :	: :	(597400):	(504400):	
Agricultural	:	:	: :	(35400):	(35400):	
Canaseraga Creek	: 0 :	: 0	: 0:	0 :	: 0 :	127100
Nonagricultural	:	:	: :	:	: :	(81500)
Agricultural	:	:	: :	:	: :	(45600)
	:	:	: :		: :	
Erosion	: 1800	: 1800	: 5300 :	1800 :	: 5300 :	1800
:	:	:	: :	:	: :	
Hydropower	: 1697500	: 2557300	: 23078400 :	2557300 :	: 2557300 :	1530400
:	:	:	: :		: :	
Recreation	: 0	: 0	: 29,500 :	1704900	: 1704900 :	0
	:	:	: :	: :	: :	
Irrigation	: 1594600	: 1594600	: 1594600 :	1400000	: 1594600 :	1594600
:	:		: :		: :	
Total	: 3293900	: 4153700	: 25499000 :	6296800	7193100	3253900
				0.00000		3233700
			: :		:	3233700

Category/Plan	Plan 1	: Plan 2	: Plan 3
Average Annual Benefits	37,200	: –	: 22,543,000
Average Annual Costs	1,300	: -	: . 49,469,800
Net Benefits	35,900	-	: : -26,926,800
B/C Ratio	29 to 1	: -	.46
Category/Plan	Plan 4	: : Plan 5	: Plan 6
Average Annual Benefits	19,436,400	: 22,193,800	: : 4,380,200
Average Annual Costs	26,823,700	: 49,669,800	: 4,203,000
Net Benefits	-7,387,300	: : -27,476,000	: 177,200
B/C Ratio	.72	: .45	: 1.04
Category/Plan	Plan 7	: :Plan_8	Plan 9
Average Annual Benefits	3,293,900	: 4,153,700	: : 25,499,0 00
Average Annual Costs	1,207,400	: 1,676,200	: 50,510,600
Net Bonetits	2,086,500	: 2,477,500	: ~25,011,600
B/C Ratio	2.7	: 2.48	: .50
Category/Plaa	Plan 10	Plan 11	: Plan 12
Average Annual Benefits	6,296,800	: 7,193,100	: : 3,253,900
Average Annual Costs	1,676,300	: 6,126,500	: 17,772,200
Not Bonotits	4,620,500	: : 1,066,600	: : -14,518,300
B/C Ratio	3.76	: 1.17	: .18
		······································	•

Table B15-1 - Benefit/Cost Summary

7

NOTE: June 1986 price levels: 8-5/8 percent interest rate.

GENESEE RIVER BASIN STUDY NEW YORK Ľ

RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

!

APPENDIX C

COST ESTIMATES

U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207

	REASONABLE CONTRAC	CT ESTIMATE			SHEET / OF
PROJECT	ALT. PLAN 1				INVITATION NO.
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	זואט	UNIT PRICE	ESTIMATED AMOUNT
/	Prepare regulation manual			1.5	10,00
	CONTINGENCIES (0 25%	1			3,00
	MOTEL EARNING INCL. CONTI	WGENCIES	26 35	86.7	13.00
	E MONVEERING & DESIGN				60
	SUPERVISION & ADMINIS	RATION	1		1,40
	TOTAL COST				15,00
	HO INTERNO! CEMC	257			
		<u> </u>			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
				ļ 	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
			1		
;	~				
	·····		+		
			+		
		·····	+	t	
				۱ <u></u>	
	·		+	∮ 	

ENG APE 67 1738 SUPERSEDES ENG PORM 1738, 1 APE 54, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

7

6PO - 1967 07-

· ·

	REASONABLE CONTRAC	T ESTIMATE	ESTIMATE		SHEET / OF /
PROJEC					INVITATION NO.
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED	UNIT	UNIT	ESTIMATED
1.	Stannard dam/reservoir & powerphing	÷		L. S	150,545,000
2.	Portage challeservor & powerplant			2.5	156,607,000
3.	Mt Morris powerplant	·····		1.5	10,271,000
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S ÉARNING				317, 423,000
	CONTINGENCIES @ 25%				79,577,000
	TOTAL CONT. EARNINGS INCL. CON	TINGENCIES			397,000,000
	ENGINEERING E DESIGN				19,850,000
	SUPERVISION & ADMINISTRATIO	V			47,150,000
	TOTAL FIRST COST			<u> </u>	464,000,000
		· ·			
4,	Annuol Operation and Man	rtenance			700,000
	Replacement Cost Incl. Com	tingencies			300,000
	Total Annual DE Mand Re	placement		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1000,000
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
				·····	
			-:		
		·····			
		<u> </u>	┨───┤	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

ENG APE 67 1738 SUPERSEDES ENG PORM 1738, 1 APE 54, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

7

•

.

· ·

					•	
				May	1986 Prices	
	REASONABLE CONTRAC	T ESTIMATE			SHEET / OF /	
ROJE	ALT. PLAN 4; Concert	CORE STATION ALLY INVITATION NO.				
TEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ESTIMATED AMOUNT	
1,	Portage dam/reservoir & powerphint			L. S	156,607.000	
2.	Ht. Morris powerplant			2.5	10,271,000	
· <u> </u>	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNING.			·	166, 878,000	
	CONTINGENCIES @ 25%				41, 722,000	
	TOTAL CONT. EARNINGS INCL. CO	NTINGENCIES			208,600,000	
	ENGINEERING & DESIGN			<u></u>	10,400,000	
	SUPERVISION É ADMINISTRATION	(25,000.000	
	TOTAL FIRST COST				244,000,000	
3	Annual Operation & Mainte	nance Cait			700,000	
	Replacement Cost Incl. Cont	ingencies			360,000	
	Total Annual OEM and Rep	lacement (issF		1,000,000	
			{			
			Í			
			·			
					······································	
			}			
		·				
			 			
			<u> </u>			

· · · ·

ENG APE 67 1738 SUPERSEDES ENG PORM 1738, 1 APE 54, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

7.

7

•

.

6PO : 1967 07-

	REASONABLE CONTRAC	T ESTIMATE			SHEET / OF /		
PROJEC	PROJECT ALT PLAN 5; Genesee Know Borns, N.Y.						
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT		ESTIMATED AMOUNT		
7.	Stannord dam/reservoir & power			4.5	150, 545,000		
2.	Portage dam/reservoir E power			L. 5	156, 607,000		
3.	MT. Morris power			L. 5	10,271,000		
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNINGS				317, 423,000		
	LONTINGENCIES (@ 25%				79,577,000		
	TOTAL CONTRACTORS EARNG. INCL	CONTING.			397,000,00		
	ENGINEERING & DESIGN				19, 850,000		
	SUPERVISION & ADMINISTRATIO	V			47, 150,00		
	TOTAL FIRST COST				464,000,00		
4.	Annual Operation & Maintenar	ICE			Fro 000		
	Replacement Cost Incl Conting	encies @ 25	6		400,000		
	Total Annuel OEM and repla	rement Cost			1,000,000		
-+			·				
1							

: .

1

•

.

ROIF	REASONABLE CONTRAC	SHEET / OF /			
	Genesee River Basin, N.Y	Plan 6			
TEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ESTIMATED AMOUNT
	Danilsouthian & Dike				16,000,000
	Relaction & Constructor 2-19 E Rassi				12,500,000
	Relacation of Ga: +loc. E Tomus, line		LS		1500,000
	Total Contractor's Earning				30,000 000
	Conducencie: 6 25%		-+		7 000 000
	Total Contractor's Formula + Can	twococies			37 000 000
	Total Source S David		┨╼╾┨		
_	Chaptering & Design		+		1,000,000
	Capture and the		++		~, r.co, 00/
	TOTAL FIRST COST				40,000,000
	trefund portaine l'antier				62,000
	Lander of Hansald				1.300.000
			++		
				······	
			++		
			+		
			<u></u>		
			+	·	
			+		

ENG APE 47 1738 SUPERSEDES ENG PORM 1733, 1 APE 54, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

 \sum

7

.

.

.

ano : 1967 07-

1

	REASONABLE CONTRAC	T ESTIMATE			SHEET / O
PROJEC	See River Brasin HV Plan	7			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT	ESTIMATI
1.	Clearing and site preparation				200,0
2.	Dam and spilluny (15th high)		++		2,500,0
3.	Powerhouse				3,000,0
4.	Intake and putkt works.		╉╼╾╋		100,0
	Transmission facilities		++		14,0
6.	Relocations: a) Railcoods				
	t) Ronds		+		
	c) Utilities				-
7.	Louds and Damaget		++		
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNIN	5.5	╶┨╼╸╌┼╸		5 814,00
	CONTINGENCIES & 25% -				1453,00
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNINGS	PLUS CONT	WGEN	CIES	7267.00
	ENGINEERING E DESIGN				363,00
	SUPERVISION É ADMINISTRATIO	<u>м</u> ,			870,0:
	TOTAL FIRST COST OF CONST	RUCTION	+		8500,00
в.	Annual Operation & Hourten	ance	++		150 00
	Replacement Cast + Continge	गटारे हि स	8=		210 00
	TOTAL ANNUAL COST		+		360,00
$= \downarrow$			╉──┨		
			++		
			╉╍╍╉		
			┼╌┼		
			┽──┼	····	

•

,

i 1

;

:

, Ļ.

•

•

:

•

	REASONABLE CONTRAC	T ESTIMATE	May	1986 Fices	SHEET / OF /
PROJE	Genesee River Basin N.Y;	Plans B a	ndi	0	INVITATION NO.
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ESTIMATED AMOUNT
7.	Clearing and site preparetion				200,000
2.	Dam and spillung				4,500,000
3.	Powerhouse			······································	3,800,000
4.	Intoks and putkt works.				
Ţ.	Transmussion facilities				
6.	Relacations:				
	A) Rouceard	······································			
7.	Lands and Damages		<u>}</u>		
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNIN	<u>55</u>			8,514,000
	(CNITINGENCIES & 2.5% -		<u>}</u>		2,186,000
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNINGS	PLUS CONT	NGE		10,700,000
	ENGINEERING E DESIGN				535,000
	SUPERVISION & ADMINISTRATIO	N			1265,000
	TOTAL FIRST COST OF CONST	RUCTION			12,500,000
8.	Annual poccation & Houten	and a	 		160 000
	Replacement Cast + Continge	Dried Co 20	7.+	·	270 600
					430,000
			 		
			\		<u> </u>
			 		
			 		
			L		

ENG APE 47 1738 SUPERSEDES 1-5 FORM 1738, 1 APE 54, WHICH IS DESOLETE.

ア

1

.

÷.

ŧ

-

2

1

.

are - 195

•

				May	1986 Prices
	REASONABLE CONTRAC	SHEET / OF /			
ROJE	ALT. PLAN9; Genesee River	- Bosin, N	lew vo	1.4	
EM 10.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT	ESTIMATED AMOUNT
1.	stannard dam/reservoir & powerplant			L.S	150,545,000
).	Portane damine servoir & powerplant			L,S	156,607,000
	27. Feet ante for hudio at Milliorris			L. 5	15, 114, 000
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNINGS				322,266,000
	CONTINGENCIES @ 25%	·			80,534,000
	TOTAL LAKMINGS INCL . CONTING	SENCIES			402,800,000
	ENGINEEPING & DESIGN		+		20,207 000
	SIDPERVISION & ADMINUSTRATION				48 000 000
				······	471,000,000
					41,000,000
4.	Annual OE'19			·	900,000
	Replacement Cast Incl. Contin	acricies P	259	·	400,000
	Total Annual OGM and Parla	7 mant			
	_ TERM MILLAT OF M DIET REPTA				1, 300,000
			+		
				<u> </u>	
			++		
		v			
			++		
			+		
			<u> </u>		
-			┦───┼		
-			+		
			1+		
			-++		
			<u>† </u>		
			\uparrow		
			+		
					

.

,

7

and and the second s

	T ESTIMATE			SHEET / OF /
Tesee River Basin N.Y Plan	//			INVITATION NO.
DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT	ESTIMATED AMOUNT
Dam & Spillway & Dike				16,000,000
Releast. E' Construct Rt 19 E'Rards	·	++-		12,500,000
Relocal. Gas, Elec È Trans. line		1.5		1,500,000
spillway Goles (27-ft)				4,500,000
Powerhouse				3, 800,000
Intake, outlet and Misc. works				300,000
TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNINGS		++-		38,600,000
Conturgencies @ 25%=				9400,000
TUTAL CONT. ÉARNINCH ENCL. CO.	<i>ut.</i>	4		48,200,00
Enquirering Et Design		╉╼╼╂╸		2,400,000
Supervision & Administration				5,600,000
TOTAL FIRET COST OF CONST.				56,000,00
Annual operation & Mointen	ance	┨╼╍┨╸		73,900
Replacement Cost + Contingen	cies			313,900
		++-		
Land: and Damages	·			1,302,000
		+	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			<u> </u>	
		 		
		++		
		╉╾╼╉		
	iesee River Basin N.Y Plan Description Dam J Spillway & Dike Releast. & Construct Rt 19 & Rack Releast. Gas, Elec & Tram. Line Spillway Goles (27-ft) Powerhouse Intake, outlet and thise. Works Intake, outlet and the and thise. Intake, outlet and thise. Works Intake, outlet and the an	Interview Rows Rows Nor Plan II Description Dam J Spillway & Dike Releast. & Construct Rt 19 & Rexed Spillway Gotes (21-ft) Pawerhouse Lindek, aud Klast Rusc. Warki Total Contractor's EARwings Contingencies @ 256: Total Contractor's EARwings Contingencies @ 256: Total FIRST Cost of Constra Annual Contractor & North Cost + Contingencies Replacement Cost + Contingencies Lands and Damapts	Instantion Image: Securition Dam J Spillway & Dike Image: Spillway & Dike Reload. & Construct Rt 19 & Read Image: Spillway & Dike Reload. & Construct Rt 19 & Read Image: Spillway & Dike Reload. & Construct Rt 19 & Read Image: Spillway & Dike Reload. & Construct Rt 19 & Read Image: Spillway & Dike Reload. Gas, Elec & Tram. Ime L.5 Spillway Goles. (27-ft.) Image: Spillway Goles. (27-ft.) Powerhouse Image: Spillway Goles. (27-ft.) Totack, outlet and thise. work1 Image: Spillway Goles. (27-ft.) Totack, outlet and thise. work1 Image: Spillway Goles. (27-ft.) Totack, outlet and thise. work1 Image: Spillway Goles. (27-ft.) Totac Contracter State	Interview Plan II Description Dam f Spillway & Dike Releast. & Construct Rt 19 & Rack Interview Spillway Goles (21-ft) Interview Youre Rouse Interview Interview Goles (21-ft) Your Rouse Interviewe Interview Goles (256: Interview Interviewe Interview Interviewe Interviewe <th colspan="2</td>

۰.

- -

1

ENG FORM 1738 SUPERSEDES ENG FORM 1738, 1 APR 34, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

1

7

.

٦

-

-

•

		TECTIMATE			104 1406
PROJE				<u></u>	
	ALT. PLAN 12		, , , 	<u> </u>	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT	ESTIMAT AMOUN
1.	Parage kam/ reservoir & pour estant				116,200,
2.	MT. Morris powerplant		++-		2,940
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNIN	65	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \\ \end{array} \right\}$		119 140,
	Course a grad				29360
	CONTINGENCIES IM SSA				×1,000,
	TOTAL CONTRACTOR'S EARNINGS I	NCL CONTIN	GENCIE.	<u>s</u>	149,000;
	ENGINEERING & DESIGN	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u>↓</u>		7,450,
	SUPERVISION E ADMINISTRA	ION			17,550,
	TOTAL FIRST COST				174 000
					,
3.	Annual Operation & Hain	lenonce			250,0
	Replacement Cost Incl. Con	tingencies	a 25%		175,0
	Total Annual OEM and R.	placement (ast		4250
	1	<u> </u>			
		·			
			++		
			1		
				······	
			++		
			ļ		
		·	┼'┼		
			1 1-		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			┼╌──┤		

ENG APR 67 1738 SUPERSEDES ENG PORM 1738, 1 APR 54, WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

7

1

6P0 1947 07-241-613

- - -

GENESEE RIVER BASIN STUDY NEW YORK

RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

APPENDIX D

:

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207

EXISTING CONDITIONS

This section provides a broad overview of existing conditions in the Genesee Kiver basin. It is divided into two parts - the Man-Made Environment and the Natural Resources Environment.

HUMAN (MAN-MADE) ENVIRONMENT

Community and Regional Growth

The following sections pertain to aspects of community and regional growth.

Population

The 1980 population within the basin was about 1,000,000 persons, most of whom were concentrated near the city of Rochester. Moderate population growth is expected within the basin in the future.

Land Use and Development

Generally, the densely developed area of the basin occurs at the northern end of the basin, in and around the city of Rochester. The rest of the basin is more rural in nature. Future urbanization developments are anticipated in the area surrounding the city of Rochester and in areas serviced by major transportation routes west, south, and east of Rochester.

Projections of land use for the river basin indicate that, cropland acreage will decline by about 21 percent; pasture lands will decline by about 22 percent; forest lands will increase by about 21 percent; lands in urban use will increase by about 35 percent.

Business and Industry/Employment and Income

The total economy of the Genesee River basin is well diversified with substantial portions of trade, manufacturing, and agriculture. The city of Rochester is the major manufacturing and commerce center within the basin.

Manufacturing is the major industry and employment sector followed by the wholesale retail service sectors. The average unemployment rate for the four county area in 1980 was about 12 percent. The average median family income for the five county area in 1980 was about \$22,000. Projections in the wholesale/retail and service oriented sectors is anticipated to grow.

Agriculture and Farmland

With the exception of the Rochester metropolitan area the Genesee River basin is basically an agricultural area. Most of the land area in Genesee, Livingston, and Wyoming Counties (approximately 61 percent) is devoted to agriculture. Less land area is devoted to agriculture (approximately 37 percent) in Monroe and Allegany Counties due to development and topography, respectively. Major products produced include dairy, field crops, grains, and livestock and products.
Recreation

Central New York is abundant in water resources, recreational facilities, and opportunities. Developments support activities such as: fishing, hunting, boating, camping, hiking, horseback riding, swimming, skiing, snowmobiling, and picnicking. Review of the New York State wide Comprehensive Recreation Plan indicates that the most sizable future recreation deficiencies and developmental needs are expected in day-use and local winter facilities, with notable needs also in camping and boating. Skiing, golfing, fishing, and hunting demands are expected to tax the existing facilities; and trail activities should be accommodated.

Letchworth State Park along the upper gorge of the Genesee River is a natural, scenic, and recreation area of State significance.

PUBLIC FACILITIES AND SERVICES

Municipal Water Supply

Surface water: Most of the population of the Rochester Metropolitan subarea, Monroe County, is served by public water supply systems. Since 1875, the city of Rochester has drawn from Canadice and Hemlock Lakes, located in the Central Plains subarea about 30 miles south of the city. Estimated dependable yield is 34 million gallons per day (mgd). In 1954, a treatment plant of 36 mgd capacity went into operation using Lake Ontario water to supplement the Hemlock system in meeting average and pock domands for the city. Monroe County Water Authority, serving a small portion of the city land the rest of the county, began operation of a 32 mgd treatment plant at Lake Ontario in 1963. Plans are implemented to increase capacity of 57 mgd and the ultimate capacity with existing intakes will be 100 mgd. The authority is planning to construct another treatment plant on Lake Ontario near the eastern county boundary A principal user, Rochester Gas and Electric Corporation, has an intake of 158 mgd capacity which takes cooling water from Lake Ontario. The subarea appears committed to Lake Ontario for water and the supply is adequate in quality as well as in quantity.

Ground water: Ground water of good quality is readily available in the valleys of the Genesee River and larger tributaries throughout the central and southern sections of the basin. Withdrawals could be increased several times over present usage.

The small communities characteristic of the entire Allegheny Plateau subarea draw almost exclusively on ground water as the most economic and convenient source of water. Wellsville, is the exception, but is considering development of ground water sources. Ground water form domestic use in the other subareas are relatively small.

Sewage treatment: Larger community development centers within the basin are serviced by municipal sewage treatment facilities. These facilities have been undergoing improvement to satisfy Federal and State treatment and water quality standards.

Power: Three private utilities and the Power Authority of the State of New York supply virtually all electric energy for the basin power market area. These utilities are interconnected among themselves and neighboring utilities in the highly coordinated New York Power Pool which has an estimated peak demand in 1990 of 48,100 MW. The basin potential for hydroelectric power generation is small, both in relation to total system capacity and peak loads.

Transportation: The Genesee River basin is adequately served by the present road system. The basin in the northern portion is traversed from east to west by the New York State Thruway (Interstate 90) and the Southern Tier Expressway which crosses the southern portion. The basin is traversed in the north-south direction by U.S. Highway 15. Railroad passenger service in the basin has declined rapidly in recent years as it has in most of the northeastern portions of the United States. Rochester is the main city served by passenger service. The basin does have sufficient freight service.

Commercial passenger and air freight transport are available are the Rochester - Monroe airport.

Commercial navigation, both shallow draft and deep draft is available at Rochester. Shallow draft navigation is provided by the New York State Barge Canal which transverses the northern portion of the basin from west to east. In the past, the Barge Canal was a major economic factor in the growth of Rochester and the Lake Plain area. However, the present commercial traffic has declined, aithough pleasure craft traffic is steadily increasing. Deep draft commercial navigation is maintained in the last three miles of the Genesee River for the Port of Rochester. The port facilities serve both lake and ocean vessels with the principal products being coal, salt, and newsprint.

Property Values and Tax Revenues

Based on preliminary data (1983) the average value of farmland and buildings within the basin ranges from about \$600 to \$1500 an acre. Values very relative to characteristics including: location, structural development and facilities, slope, water, soils, woodland, etc.

Community tax revenues are derived through a number of ways including: property and service district taxes, sales taxes, and State and Federal revenue sharing.

Aesthetics and Noise

The predominantly rural agriculturally oriented watershed contains a number of scenic vistas. Its variety of terrain provides a generally aesthetically pleasing environment for local people as well as visitors. Letchworth State Park with its picturesque falls and gorges provides a natural area for outdoor enthusiasts year-round. Much of the basin, other than the metropolitan Rochester area, is devoted to small communities, farmland, and woodlands. Rolling hills with the many creeks and tributaries to the Genesee River provide for a significant natural resource within New York State.

Most noise problems would be associated with major transportation routes, in addition to the commercial centers of the more developed community centers.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

Air Quality

The ambient air quality data of the Genesee River Watershed meets or exceeds the allowable maximum Federal and State Standards for Level I, Level II, and Level III classifications for total suspended particulates, sulfates, dioxides, carbon monoxide, ozone, nitrogen dioxide, lead, sulfur dioxide, and nitrates as indicated by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC ~ Memorandum on Quarterly Evaluation of Ambient Air Quality and Compliance with Ambient Quality Standards, 1982). Air quality levels in the vicinity of the possible sites are listed as either Levels I, II, or III.

The land uses associated with three NYSDEC air quality classification levels found in the Genesee River Basin are outlined broadly as follows:

Level I - Predominantly used for timber, agricultural crops, dairy farming, or recreation. Habitation and industry are sparse.

Level II - Predominantly single and two-family residences, small farms, and limited commercial services and industrial aevelopment.

Level III - Densely populated, primarily commercial office buildings, department stores, and light industrial complexes, or suburban areas of limited commercial and industrial development near large metropolitan complexes.

Water Quality

The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Region 9 and Region 8, were contacted in August 1985 relative to stream water classification of the Genesee River and major tributaries within the Genesee River Watershed. Data obtained form the Region 9 Office indicates that water quality for the Genesee River Watershed ranges from A through C, with various reaches and tributaries subrated to t. An "A" classification indicates that the water is suitable for drinking, culinary, or food processing purposes, and other uses. A "B" classification indicates that the stream water is best used for primary contact recreation and any other use except as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food processing purposes. A "C" classification indicates that the stream is best suited for fishing and all other uses except as a source of drinking and food processing relationships. The subrating of "t" further indicates water quality by denoting the water as suitable for trout. The portion of the Genesee River from Route 36 to the Mount Morris Dam is classified as "A"; from the Mount Morris Dam to the town of Portageville as "B"; from the town of Portageville to the town of Belmont as "C"; from Dyke Creek to the Standard Road bridge as "A"; and from the Standard Road bridge to the Pennsylvania State line as "C".

Region 8 indicated the following classifications for Canaseraga Creek, Dansville; Spring Creek Caledonia; and Red Creek, West Henrietta: Canaseraga Creek from the headwaters to the town of Dansville is classified as "C"; from the town of Dansville north to the Genesee River as "C"; Spring Creek in the town of Caledonia is classified as "C" throughout the entire reach of the stream; Red Creek is classified as being "C" for that section outside of the Genesee Valley Park; within the Park, Red Creek is classified as being "B" water.

Fisheries

In general, the Genesee River originates in the Allegany Mountains of northern Pennsylvania, and flows in a northward direction for a distance of 158 miles before entering Lake Ontario at Rochester, New York.

In the Pennsylvania portion of the Genesee River Basin, the Pennsylvania Fish Commission indicated that about 18 species of fish are found in the Genesee River within Pennsylvania - which includes the West Branch, Middle Branch and Ludington Run; of these, 3 species are salmonids (rainbow, brown, and brook trout). Smallmouth bass are also present. The remaining species comprise a forage base of minnows, darters, shiners, and suckers. Two sections of the Middle and West branches of the Genesee River have been classified as Class A Trout waters that sustain an exceptional wild brook and brown trout population, as well as receiving hatchery raised trout. Ludington Run is listed as trout water and receives hatchery raised brown and rainbow trout. Ludington Run also has a natural population of smallmouth bass which are absent from the Middle and West branches of the Genesee River.

Information received from the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) indicated that there are a number of tributary streams in the Genesee River Basin which provide cold water fisheries habitat for trout. Recent communication with the NYSDEC shows that many of these tributaries provide significant spawning and nursery habitat for trout and therefore, contribute toward maintaining good coldwater fishing within the basin. Portions of the Oatka Creek, Spring Creek, Springwater Creek, Canaseraga Creek, and Mill Creek contain native self-sustaining populations of brood trout, rainbow trout, and brown trout. Also, a large number of tributaries receive annual stocking of brown and rainbow trout. In addition to small stream recreational trout fishing, the Genesee River - in a reach from its mouth at Lake Ontario to the first impassable barrier located in the city of Rochester - provides lake run salmon and steelhead trout fishing. Upstream form Rochester to about Belmont, New York, the river provides a warmwater fishery that includes such fish species as smallmouth black bass, northern pike, walleye, channel catfish, and a variety of minnows and panfish.

The lower Genesee River basin region provides an extensive lake-type fisheries that include both coldwater and warmwater habitat. Six lakes -Honeoye, Hemlock, Canadice, Conesus, Silver, and Rushford - range in size from 580 to 3,251 acres. Information received from the NYSDEC indicates that Canadice Lake has a native population of lake trout along with rainbow trout. Hemlock Lake also contains these two species. The remaining lakes are primarily a warmwater fisheries and contain such species as northern pike, largemouth bass, yellow perch and walleye, as well as sunfish. The following provides a general overview of the existing fishery at the four potential reservoir sites under consideration: The Genesee River, Marsh Creek and Orebed Creek in the vicinity of the Stannard Dam/Reservoir site is a significant trout fishery. Trout are stocked in the river and in some of the adjacent tributaries. Orebed Creek contains a wild brook trout population. Redwater Creek does not have a significant fishery which may be due to pollution problems on that stream. In the vicinity of the Portage Dam/Reservoir site and the site considered for possible raising of the Mount Morris Dam, the Genesee River contains a warmwater fishery that includes panfish, northern pike and smallmouth bass. Walleye are found to some degree downstream of the existing Mount Morris Dam. In the vicinity of the Foags Hole Dam/Reservoir site on Canaseraga Creek, the creek contains stocked brown trout, portions of which may even be sustaining some populations of wild brown trout.

Wildlife

The diversity of openland, idleland, woodland and wetland in the Genesee River Watershed provides habitat for a variety of wildlife. Among the openland farm-game species found are cottontail rabbit, ring-necked pheasant, and woodchuck. Generally, the more productive farm-game habitat is located in the lake plain area. From the vicinity of about Mount Morris southward, the topography becomes steeply rolling, woodland and abandoned farmland acreage increases and agriculture tends to be more confined to the narrower bottomlands. White-tailed deer is the most important big game species inhabiting woodlands throughout the watershed. Other woodland wildlife included in the basin are the black bear (to some degree in Allegany County), wild turkey, ruffed grouse, red squirrel, gray squirrel, fox squirrel (in the lower Genesee Valley), and eastern chipmunk. Raccoon, skunk, opossum, and fox are also fairly common furbearers utilizing woodland and cropland habitat. Aquatic furbearers such as the muskrat, mink, and beaver are also found in the vicinity of the river, tributaries and wetlands in the watershed. Voles, moles, and mice are among the smaller rodents utilized as food by predaceous wildlife such as foxes, owls, and hawks.

In addition to the aforementioned game birds, a number of different species of non-game birds and waterfowl are found in the Genesee River Watershed. Some live year-round in the watershed, whereas other species are seasonal. In general, birds utilizing various watershed habitats include a variety of hawks, owls and passerine birds, herons, bitterns, ducks and Canada geese. Some of these birds prefer openland habitats such as cropfields, hayfields, and idlelands overgrown to weeds and low shrubs, whereas others prefer field edges, woodlands (hardwood, conifer, or a mixture of hardwoods and conifers) or wetlands.

Amphibians (frogs) and reptiles (snakes, turtles, salamanders, and newts) also occupy habitats in the watershed. Some species are found in wetland habitats and some are found associated with grassy, weedy, and shrubby fields and among stones and rotting logs and understory vegetation in woodland areas on soils having various drainage types. All of the previously mentioned Alternative Plans under consideration are interspered to some degree with the aforementioned openland (croplands, hayfields), idleland, woodland, and wetland habitat types that are utilized by wildlife for cover, nesting, brooding of young and feeding. In the case of the Mount Morris Dam alternative, no farmland is located in the Genesee Gorge, although some herbaceous and shrubby habitat occurs on mudflat areas peripheral to the Genesee River. Recent data received through coordination with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service indicates that some white tail deer wintering habitat may be present at the potential Portage and Poags Hole sites.

Significant Habitats

Coordination with the NYSDEC, Delmar, New York Office revealed that there are a number of known significant natural resource areas in the watershed. The diversity of the natural resource areas of importance range from coldwater sources form some of the creeks, to wild trout spawning habitat, waterfowl habitat, deer wintering habitat, locations containing unique bog vegetation and geological formations. Coordination with USFWS and NYSDEC indicated that the American bald eagle, and endangered species, is nesting and wintering to some extent in the watershed.

Vegetation

There is a diversity of natural and planted terrestrial and herbaceous vegetation in the Genesee River Basin. This diversity is influenced to some degree by the different land use types such an croplands (planted to corn, wheat, beans, and vegetables), managed grasslands for long-term hay (planted to clover, timothy, alfalfa, and birdsfoot trefoil) and pasturelands. A number of abandoned farm fields are progressing into secondary and more advanced stages of plant succession.

With regard to woody plant species, the Genesee River Watershed is considered to be within the typical northern hardwood forest ecosystem. Most, if not all, of the standing timber has been cut over at least once. Many of the trees are second growth hardwoods such as sugar maple, beech and yellow birch; and in the southern part of the basin black cherry, oak, and hickory are also common. White pine and hemlock are the most common conifers. Other hardwood species include ash, black walnut, butternut, basewood, tulip poplar, spruce, redpine, jack pine, eastern cottonwood, quaking aspen, boxelder, and black willow. A variety of shrubs and vines flso naturally occur along field and woodland boarders as well as to some degree within the woodland understory - included are sumac, witch hazel, hawthorn, raspberry, elderberry, gooseberry, dogwood, viburnum, wild grape, and choke cherry. A variety of natural grass and forb weed species have established throughout the watershed. Included are wild violets, gill-over-the-ground, ferns, penny wort, goldenrod, evening primrose, wild carrot, dandelion, burdock, bluegrass, orchard grass, foxtail, barnyard grass, quackgrass, chickory, daisy, pokeweed, and musk mallow. Vegetation relative to wetlands is addressed in the section below.

Wetlands

There are a number of wetlands located in the Genesee River Watershed. These wetlands provide valuable habitat for wildlife such as song birds, waterfowl, aquatic fur-bearing animals, as well as winter cover for some species of mammals and birds. Some idea of wetland types to be found were extracted from wetland overlay maps provided by the NYSDEC for use over U.S. Geodetic Survey (USGS) topographic maps. The following provides a general overview of the variety of wetland cover types that may be encountered in the Genesee River Watershed: Linear wetlands that are less than 100 feet wide but greater than 25 feet wide; flooded live deciduous trees; flooded shrubs; open water areas; flooded shrubs mixed with emergent plants; open water with emergent plants; emergent plants with standing open water areas; flooded shrubs mixed with wet meadow plants; flooded live deciduous trees mixed with flooded shrubs; open water with mixed flooded shrubs; emergents mixed with flooded dead trees; emergents mixed with flooded live trees; flooded live trees mixed with wet meadow plants; emergents mixed with flooded conifers; emergents; flooded shrubs mixed with flooded live deciduous trees.

With regard to the specific dam/reservoir alternative sites under consideration, a review of the NYSDEC wetland overlay maps indicated that:

There are approximately forty wetlands - some of which may be NYS protected (greater than 12.4 acres in size) - representing approximately nine cover types scattered within the potential Stannard Dam and Reservoir site. Some of the wetland cover types represented include wet meadow, linear wetlands, flooded shrubs, open water, and combinations of these cover types (with flooded shrubs dominant in some wetlands);

About 13 wetlands (most of which are estimated to be less than 12.4 acres is size) are located about two to three miles upstream of the Mount Morrís Dam site.

Table D1 - Assessment of Impacts

7

 \mathcal{L}

.,		Alternative ? : ilan i: Re-revulation at Existinu	lans Cousidrrod 	: Plan 11: Stannard Dam and Reservoir : (FC)/Mount Morria Dam and Reservoir
	No Action	rian is relevantation as whether	Reservoir with 27 Foot Gate (Bydro)	with 27 Foot Gate (FC)(Hydro)
······································	No significant inpact on existing air quality is anticipated. Air quality is expected to remain similar to existing conditions depending on future land use.	No adverse lepact on alt cuality is anticipate .	Similar impacts on air quality as indicated for the Stanard/Mount Morris Alternative Plan 10. It is estimated that approximately 3 construction seasons would be needed to build the project.	No significant adverse impact is anti- cipated. There would be some traporary fugitive dust and exhaust reatacions from operation of heavy equipment and frucka during construction and periodic maintenance. It is estimated that approximately 3 construction seasons would be needed to build the project.
	No significant impact on existing water quality conditions is antici- pated. The Geneser River annually pated. The Geneser River annually during extensive storm periods. Future water quality on some sections of the river and tic tributaries may even eventually improve if sevarge facilities are upgraded, and/or striccer water quality regulations are implemented.	No advorter impact on water quality is anticipated. Reduction in occurrence of full commend flow would contribute toward reducing the reduction the unit sion, which in turn would contribute toward reducing allation into the Genesee River to some degree.	Similar impacts on water quality as indicated for the Stanmard/Mount Porris Alternative Plan 10, however, the impacts orefall would belas because construction work would only occur at the Mount Morris Dam and Peaervoir site.	A temporary increase in water turbidity due to silt, sediment and detritus distrubence during construction and maintenance periods is anticipated. As much as is feasibly possible, construc- tion work in the river would probably occur during the low-flow periods. Removal of tripatian vegetation to construct the Stannard Dam and Removal of tripatian vegetation to construct the Stannard davia above the vaterline would be seeded to teduce potential siltation runoff into the river at the project site. The contractor would be required to adhere to the Corps construction Guide Specifications (CW-01430, dated July 1978) relative to protection of vater resources as well as adherence to appropriate State water quality ios to prevent significant pollution.
	No aignificant impact on the existing benchic community is anticipated. Future composition and distribution of the benchic community would depend on Whether C. noc the anticipation in the Genesee River is impacted by in the Genesee River is impacted by inclure development that conditions. (i.e., aquatic substrate changes water quality inprovement or pollu- tion, etc.)	More water would be supplied to main- tain henchic organisms and their asso- ciated bahitas in downstream areas. Also, the contribution toward reducing bank groups organisms to some defree by reducing disruption of their babitat. Minimal pooling to atore water for eventual release would probably tem- poratily provide additional baltat for benchic organisms, however for source unstable babitat the release of such pooled water would for benchic organisms, however for should occasionully dry out. If pool water is not released too fast, the preliphery may stay maind not used of these organisms until it filled up.	Similar inpacts on bethow and benchic habitat as indicated for the Stannard/Hount Morris Alternative Plan 10, however, the lipacts vould be leas in amount of area impacted because construction work would only occur at the Mount Morris Dm and area the Mount Morris Dm and ster vater trached the find control pool days to empty the find control pool after water reached the fillway crest.	Benthic organisms and their associated habitate vould be disrupted at the immediate construction sites. Many extarting invertebrares within auch excarated sites vould be destroyed. Resetchement of temporarily auspended site and sediments created by construc- tion activity may smother some henthic organisms downstream. Thesen adverse impacts would likely be aboiteterm since on-site benchic invertebrates the aurivited construction, and probably soon begin to recolonize the net habitat from upstream would probably soon begin to recolonize the net baltate. Some short and long-term benchic aquatic habitat to a downstream invertebrates that drift into the nev reservoir habitat to secondize the net habitat. Some short and long-term perchand be cleated at the Stanmard reservoir site by the emporary conser- vation pool which is expected to occur during the summer much be

---0 Table 14 - Assessment of Trimins (Cont'1)

7

7

lan 11: Stana:4 Dam and Reservoir FCJ/Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir vith 27 Foot Gate (FC)(Hydro)	oth reservoir sites would provide some idditional, very tesporary, benthic lovever, the unstable squatic habitat ithin the zone of water level fluc- uation during flood periods and in a cuttion during flood periods and in a cuttion dirting flood periods and in a cuttion dirting flood periods and in a cuttion dirting to one sever conton of the conservation pool, would ikely provide poor habitat for inver- cehrate organisms, because such zones mould be ubjected to long-term dry ind abort-term wet periods. At times, it is also possible that the reservoir tites in some years may have floos that iter floos during seasonal periods aving little precipitation. Present aving little precipitation. Present bout 5 days to empry the flood control bout 5 days to react.	egetation at the immediate project lites would probably be destroyed by uniting. (clastring, excavation, grading, nuclearing, excavation, grading, reavyed by construction that is within the potential flood pool area would be ubject to abort-term hundation. Lepending on the depth of the flood control pool at any tiven time. Much existing aquatic vegetation within the conservation pool area would probably conservation pool area would be conservation pool's periphery at Mt. fortig Reservoir. Disturbed for grass of grass/liguae plant mixtures to reguired to adhere to Corps construction for adhere to Corps for a distriction for for horrorion of land resource which rection of land resources which includes protection of vegetation.
Plan R: Mount Worrie Lam and : (Similar to vegetation imparis described for the Stannard/Mount Honorts Alternative Flan (A. The Hanses overall would be leas in amount of area impacted because ton- the Mount Worris Dam and Reservoir it Site. Site.
: Plan 1: Perreyulation at Fxiaticu : Mount Morria Dam and Reservoir		We styrificant adverse infact on vegetation is anticlopated. Some of the moist and terround the pool's of the moist and terround the partse betabilishment of some aquatic sparse testabilishment of some aquatic plants, however, fulctionating water levels due to release of water ben needed would provide an unstable shallow water zone around the pool periphery.
Na Action		No significant impact on existing vegetation is anticipated unless tisture development occurs and land- use patterns are changed. Some distuption due to natural causes may distuption due to natural causes may also occur over time.
ovironmental Paremeters		а с с с с с т т т т т т т т т т т т т т

01-2

Taile it - Amerement of Impacts (Coot'd)

7

	Plan 11: Stannard Dam and Reservoir (FC)/Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir with 27 foot Cate (FC)(Hydro)	Turbidity caused by construction may descrease photogynchesis of submerged aquastic plants downstream to nowe degree, until mit, mediment, and degree, until mit, mediment, and destrust settial dut of the water. Coldwater fish (motocked and wild trout) and associated fish hubits in the vicinity of the Stannard dam and Reservoir would be distroyed and/or altered during excavation, grubhing, clearing and grading. Riparian trees that now contribute shoreline of the river and its tiblicaries would be destroyed within the Stanmard Dam and Reservoir alte and within the conservation pool area of the Stanmard Dam and Reservoir alte and vithin the conservation pool area of the standing trees in the upper argin of the conservation pool area of the pool of the conservation and increased expoure to audight. Lover limits of auch trees continued to tremaining trees in water turbidited pooled temporarily when asasonal flood pooling occurs. Some temporary increase in water turbidity during conservation would be anticipated that mity of the project alters, as will an to of the project alters, as will an intro of the project alters, as will an intro of the project alters, as will an intro of the project alters, as will an inty of the project alters, as will an inty of the project alters, as will an inty of the project alters, as will an inthe destree after construction come some would be anticipated that aspannation and the sound destroy anee inthe distro of the project alters and the upatree after construction come spanning provide hydropower could aversely indered and destroy anee fish eggs during the warmater fish spanning prister and of the provide hydropower could aversely indered to provide hydropower could aversely indered and the sound fish in the forma of turbing area out in the forma of turbing wore fish aspanning presenting and and the spanning pr
to the florents	Flan 8: Hount Morris Dam and Peervoir with 27 Foot Gate (Nydro)	Similar to figheries impacts Horris Alternative Plan 10, except that the adverse impacts would be on warmater fisheries. The overall disheries impacts for this plan would be leas than for Plan 10 because construction work would only occur at the Hount Horris Dam and Reservoir site.
A no transmission fill	Plan 1: Porregulation at Eximiting Mount Morris Dan and Reservoir	Reduction of erosion and flooding would provide some benefit to potential water silitation and agrin- cultural non-point Boutee run off pollution into waters of the Genesee River.
	No Action	A coldwater maimonid flahery exists in the Genesee River from its mouth bartier in the city of Rochester, and upriver from about Belmont, NY into Fennsylvania. The remainder of the Fennsylvania. The remainder of the a number of tributaries in the basin. The flaheries would be revected to remain as such in the future.
	Surfformeral Parameters	

.

short-tetm basis - depending on whether the wetlands are located directly in the areas to be inundated with deep water Mount Morris site. Clearing, gruthing, and grading to construct the Stanmard Dam and Reservoit, and to construct the conservation pool on the upstream side of the Mount Morris Dam, and Dam; the NYS protected wetlands at this site appear to be near the upstream Loss of existing terrestrial and aquatic habitat vould result in loss of term aquatic habitat would probably be created by the conservation pool at the of the land from terrestrial to aquatic : A number of wetlands could be adversely : impacted at the Stannard Dam and habitst with deep water, with mome new peripheral shallow habitat. Fluctuat-ing water levels that would occur to : are considered to be a significant instural resource in NYS, some of the : weclands at this site could be 12.4 : 12 acres in size or greater and, there-: Reservoir site. Although all wetlands fore, are NYS protected. The vetlands may be destroyed or disrupted on a for short-term periods, or whether the retlands are along the upper peripherv of the maximum temporary flood pool zone. Since the conservation pool level drawdown due to evaporation, use for hydropower, etc., damp soils left around the pool periphery that would stimulate growth of some aquatic plant species such as sedge, cattail, itis, impacted on a short or long-term basis upstream of the existing Mount Morris wetland habitat. Long-term inundation the Mt. Morris site would convert much cover, nesting, rearing, and feeding habitat for wildlife. Some new longwould be subject to some annual water limit of the maximum proposed flood pool elevation at the lower falls in Letchworth State Park. disrupt terrestrial wildlife habitat In the proposed conservation pool at wetlands are in the temporary flood pool zone that would hold floodwater Plan II: Stannard Dam and Reservoir (openland, woodland) as well as some by temporarily receding pool water, could create moist soil conditions : (FC)/Mount Morris Dam and Reservoir : with 27 Poot Gate (FC)(Hydro) for long-term periods, whether the About 13 wetlands may be adversely Stannard Dam would destroy and/or some degree at the and rush. : Plan 10. As compared to Plan 10. A : : lesser amount and vartaty of wildlife : : habitat would probably be adversely : wildlife habitat as described for the : Stannard/Mount Morris Alternative : : affected (13) on a short or long-term pooling water storage area on the .: Morris Alternative Plan 10. As com-upstream side of Mount Morris Ram, or : pared to Plan 10, a lesser number of downstream of the dam is anticipated : wetlands would probably be adversely : Plan 8: Mount Morris Dam and : Reservoir with 27 Foot Gair (Hydro) Similar to impacts on wildlife and affected on a short or long-term hasia. -----Similar to impacts on wetlands described for the Stannard/Mount Alternative Plans Considered hasis. .. openland and nearby woodland wildlife : wildlife is anticipated by this : alternative plan. Some reduction in : agricultural land flooding and bank to wildlife by providing improved temporary food, nesting, and cover habitat in and around cropfields for : erosion would contribute toward pro-Nount Marris Dam and Edgervolr Irrigation of croplands in the Lake contribute minor secondary benefits Plan 1: Perregulation at Eximiting Ontario Plain from the Barge Canal for nesting, rearing of young, : erosion would contribute toward pr feeding and cover. As development of : viding more stability to existing the basin continues, wildlife habitant : wildlife fond, cover, and nesting will be reduced unless it is replaced : habitat. Wo significant adverse impaction wetlands either in the minimal : No significant adverse impact on water supply as part of the fe-regulation plan, would probably by this alternative plan. 1-10 ------species. ••• Came and non-game apecies of birds, mammals _ reptiles and amphibians can be expected to continue to utilize the watershed's variety of habitaty the higher stage of plant growth. However, many of the wetlands would remain as such over the long-term. Eventually, some of the existing wetlands would probably advance to this alternative were selected, no Since no action would be taken if wetlands would be anticipated. eignificant adverse impact on No Action ---or conserved. Environmental Parameters Wetlands wildlfe

Table Di - Assessment of Impacts (Cont'd)

Тарін 14 — Анневченце об Терасть (Cont'd)

1

<

	Flan 11: Stannard Dam and Peervoir (FC)/Mount Morria Dam and Reaervoir with 27 Foot Gate (FC)(Nvdro)	anne drafte at the conservation bonl atte, could adversely impact vildlife and aquatic bird nesting along the periphery of the shoreline. Also, if temporary flooding above the conser- vation poil suddenjng occurted durine the nesting suscon, some loss of vildlife could occur. Stallarly, if sudden pooling due to storn runoff nesting senson, some loss of vildlife nesting senson, some loss of vildlife could occur.	Significant impacts on desirable com- munity and regional growth in that over a number of structures affecting aix towns and villages, in varying degrees, vould have to be raised or relocated. Some roadways and utilities vould also have to be relocated.	Temporary moderate impacts during construction and maintenance periods. Noise from construction is expected to be confired to the immediate project area.	A number of houses and some people would be displaced by implementation of this pien. Some persons would undoub- cedly move to nearby locations while a few would relocate away from the area entirely.	Similar impacts as described in Flan 8 plus construction of the 90-foot high channard has would create not only visual obstructions but also would visual obstructions but also would i nundate some acreage of upland area. Currently forested areas and expanses of vegetation would be destroyed.	Possibly significant negative impacts due to out migration from displacement of people. Houses tet. long-term : beneitts may accrue to the commulty : from increased flood protection and : hydropower.	Some farms and farmland may be Afaplaced/finudated by construction of the Stannard Dam and Reservoir.	
lans Constituted	Plan 8: Mount Morels Dam and Reservoir with 27 Post Cate (Pydro) :		No adverse impacts to community prowth 19 anticipated as no attuc- tures need be taken or reincated due to the large holding capacity of the Genese gorge. Increase in hydro- prowr may facilitate some moderate desirable increase in businesses and progulation both within the community and to a leaser extent on a regional basis.	No wightficant impact except in the standard during the standard project area during standard scontruction and multicoance periods.	No funpacts are anticipated due to the : adoquate holding capacity of the : . Genesee gorge.	Some visual negative impacts are expected from implacement of the gate atop the Mount Morris Dam, par- ticularly in visually blocking ilmited segments of the gorge from vantage poluta on either side of the dam.	Long-term positive impacts may accrue in terms of downstream cummunity stability due to decreased threat of flooding and possible lessening of power costs.	. No impacta nuricipated.	
Alternative Pl	Plan I: Re-regulation at Existing Mount Gorris Dam and Reservoir	If vator releases are made during the neating sesson, a rise in wator lovel and the sound of the Genesee Floor may caute some temporary inuidation resulting in some disruption to nesting wildlife.	Mo significant inpact on Community and Regional growth is anticipated.	to alphattart intacts are added. Filed.	do algulficant (mpacta ate antici- pated.	Ma giynificant lepactg ate Anticl- Pated.	s significant impacta ate Antic- pated.	s a alphilicant lepactm are anticle stated.	
2、11年2月1日年末年月月月月日,日午月月月月日日月月月月日,二月1日月月月月月月月月月	So Action		No mignificant impact on Community or a Regional growth. Growth trends a sepected to remain relatively a cunchanged, with only minur changed with only minur changed with only minur changed a sepectation.	No Ampact.	: No impacts anticipated except to the . . extent that propin are displaced due . . to future flogding.	 No impacts except for possible maga- tive visual impacts due to continued periodic flooding. 	Ho Impacta expected except to the extent that out migration occurs due to continued periodic fination.	: No Impart -	
the second	Kuv(ronnental Parametera	Lidilfe (Cont'd)	Lawle Community and Regional Growth and	e * 	signation of People		molendo) (climato)	ulaplarent of Faras	

 $\frac{c}{G}$

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND COORDINATION

This section describes the areas of environmental investigation and environmental coordination that would be performed if authorization is received to proceed to the next phase of the study. Based upon review of appropriate legislation and guidelines, preliminary environmental planning, impacts and concerns, a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) would have to be prepared and coordinated with Federal and State agencies and with public concerns, since the project would be a major federal action impacting the environment. Before a DEIS could be prepared, the following environmental studies would have to be performed and further environmental coordination with Federal and State agencies would be continued.

A comprehensive 3-season (spring, summer, fall) biological survey of the Genesee River and any affected tributaries within the proposed project sites would be necessary to more fully evaluate the potential adverse and beneficial impacts. During this survey, natural resource parameters such as fisheries, aquatic invertebrates (benthos), terrestrial and aquatic vegetation, benthos, dissolved oxygen, pH, water temperature, wildlife and wildlife signs would be recorded, and information relative to the human environment would be developed for the purpose of evaluating existing conditions.

Additional environmental coordination in the future would include:

Preparation of a Draft U.S. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Report; Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation; and a request for either a Section 401 State Water Quality Certification or a waiver thereof from NYSDEC.

In addition to the above mentioned activities, a Cultural Resources Survey would have to be done to comply with the National Historic Preservation Act. <u>Coordination and Compliance</u>. As summarized in Table D2, preliminary compliance with Federal and State environmental statutes is as follows:

a. Preservation of Historical Archeological Data Act of 1974 (16 USC et seq.); National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, 16 USC 470 et seq.; Executive Order 11593, Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment, 13 May 1971. The State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPO) of New York State and Pennsylvania have been coordinated with by letter dated 26 April 1985. Their 7 July 1985 and 13 June 1985 letter responses indicated that the Genesee River basin is archeologically sensitive and that once proiect plans are delineated and refined, a cultural resources survey of the study area should be conducted at the construction impact area.

b. Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 7401 et seq.. As indicated in this environmental assessment, no significant adverse impacts to air quality would be expected due to project implementation. The Reconnaissance Report containing the environmental assessment will be coordinated with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and with the NYS Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

c. <u>Clean Water Act of 1977</u> (Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) 33 USC 1251 et seq. As indicated in this environmental assessment, some short-term increase in water turbidity due to silt sediment and detritus disturbance during construction and maintenance periods is anticipated. Measures would be taken to reduce turbidity during these periods. A Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation would be prepared and circulated with the public in order to comply with the Clean Water Act if this proposed project is authorized and funded for the next planning stage. The Section 404(b)(1) Evaluation along with an Environmental Impact Statement would then be coordinated with the NYSDEC and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

d. <u>Coastal Zone Management Act</u>, as amended, 16 USC 1451 et seq.. Not applicable since the project site is not located in an area administratively defined as coastal zone by New York State.

e. Endangered Species Act, as amended, 16 USC 1531 et seq.. In a recent Planning Aid Letter from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service dated 25 June 1986, it was stated that, excluding the bald eagle, American peregrine falcon and Indiana bat, except for occasional transient individuals, no other Federally listed or proposed endangered or threatened species under the Cortland, New York U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services' jurisdiction are known to exist in the Genesee River Basin's Study area. Therefore no Biological Assessment or further Section 7 consultation is required with the Fish and Wildlife Service. Should project plans change, or if additional information on listed or proposed species becomes available, this determination may be reconsidered. Additionally, a coordination letter was sent to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (Significant Habitat Unit) in Delmar, New York, dated 15 April 1985 relative to location of any significant habitats in the Genesee River Basin or State protected species that the Corps should be made aware of. f. Estuary Protection Act, 16 USC et seq.. Not applicable for this study.

g. Federal Water Project Recreation Act, as amended, 16 USC 460-1(12) et seq.. A copy of the Reconnaissance Report and Environmental Assessment will be provided to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service for coordination in this regard when these documents become available for release.

h. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, 16 USC 661 et seq.. Coordination was established with representatives of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, and further coordination with these agencies will be maintained if the Genesee River Basin Study is authorized and funded to continue into the next stage of the planning process. Their views and recommendations will be given significant consideration towards development of a selected plan or plans. As needed, biological surveys would be conducted in the vicinity of any selected plan or plans, and a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Coordination Act Report would be requested from the Service if the study continues into the next planning stage in order to fully comply with the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act.

i. Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (16 USC 4601 et seq.). The Reconnaissance Report and associated Environmental Assessment will be fully coordinated with the Department of Interior for review of conformance with their comprehensive outdoor recreation plan.

j. Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972, a amended, 16 USC 1401 et seq.. Not applicable for this study.

k. <u>National Environmental Policy Act, 42 USC 470a, et seq.</u> Alternative plans were developed and evaluated in accordance with environmental considerations as set forth by this Act.

1. River and Harbor Act (33 USC 401 et seq.). No requirements for Corps projects or programs authorized by Congress. (Requirements of the Act fulfilled by the Corps planning actions.)

m. Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act (16 USC 1001 et seq.). No requirements for Corps activities. (Requirements of the Act fulfilled by the Corps planning actions.)

n. Executive Order 11988, Flood Plain Management, 24 May 1977. The proposed project would substantially reduce existing potential flooding and associated damages. No additional development in the flood plain is anticipated to occur as a result of the proposed project.

o. Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, 24 May 1977. Any wetlands that may be adversely affected by the project would be coordinated with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and NYSDEC during preparation of an EIS and during agency and public review of the EIS, in order to avoid or nutigate impacts on this resource.





7

.

Maria an Mora a Caylesber and Na San Angela a Caylesber a San

,

.

p. Executive Order 12114, Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions, 4 January 1979. Not applicable for this study.

q. Executive Memorandum Analysis of Impacts on Prime and Unique Farmlands in EIS, CEQ Memorandum, 30 August 1976. Soils maps for the Genesee River Basin were provided to the Corps by the U.S. Soil Conservation Service. Analysis of the maps indicated that the majority of land to be affected by Stannard Dam and Reservoir is designated to be less than 50 percent prime and unique farmlands. This Environmental Assessment will be coordinated with the Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service. No significant impact to prime and unique farmland is anticipated due to implementation of the proposed project.

r. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended, (16 USC 1271, et seq.). The Department of Interior's "Nationwide Rivers Inventory" lists two sections of the Genesee River potentially affected by the Stannard Dam and Reservoir/Mount Morris Dam Plans. Coordination and Consultation with DOI will be accomplished during the next phase of study.

Public Views and Comments. T. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) is the designated local cooperator for this project. To date, coordination indicates that the local cooperator and the local communities are supportive of the proposed project.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in their Planning Aid Letter recommended:

- that a "HEP" (Habitat Evaluation Procedures) analysis be conducted on each of the proposed reservoir sites and on the proposed enlarged reservoir site a Mount Morris to more fully evaluate the project-related impacts on wildlife resources;

~ conducting a comprehensive species (other than fish and invertebrates) inventory of each of the proposed project areas up to the maximum pool elevations;

- that deer movement patterns within and immediately adjacent to the proposed project areas be studied to more fully evaluate project-related impacts on deer.

Recommendations from the New York State Office of Parks, Recreation, and Historic Preservation - State Historic Preservation Officer based on review of the cultural resources survey study report (1986) will be incorporated in the next study phase if study authorization and funding is received.

	: Plan
Federal Statutes	:
Archeological and Historic Preservation Act, as amended, 16 USC 469, et seq.	: Full :
National Historic Preservation Act, as amended 16 USC 470a, et seq.	: Full :
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, as amended, USC 661, et πeq.	: Fulì :
Endangered Species Act, as amended, 16 USC 1531, et seq.	Full
Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 7401, et seq.	: Full
Clean Water Act, as amended (Federal Water Pollution Control Act), 33 USC 1251, et seq.	Full
Federal Water Project Recreation Act, as amended, 16 USC 460-1(12), et seq.	Full
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, as amended, 16 USC 4601-11, et seq.	Full
National Environmental Policy Act, as amended, 42 USC 4321, et meq.	Full
Rivers and Harbors Act, 33 USC 401, et seq.	Full
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as ammended, 16 USC 1271, et seq.	Full
Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended, 16 USC 1451, et seq.	N/A
Estuary Protection Act, 16 USC 1221, et seq.	N/A
Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act, 22 USC 1401, et seg.	N/A
Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act. 16 USC 1001, et seq.	Full
Farmland Protection Policy Act, 7 USC 420, et seq.	Partial
Executive Orders, Memoranda, Etc.	
Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural	Full
Flood Plain Management (EO 11988)	Full
Protection of Wetlands (EO 11990)	Full
Actions (E0 12114)	N/A
Analysis of Impacts on Prime and Unique Farmlands (CEQ Memorandum, 30 Aug 76)	Full
New York State Freshwater Wetlands Act (Wetlands >12.4 acres)	Full
Environmental Conservation Law - Article 15 (Protection of Water)	Full
Local Land Use Plans	
(See Flood Plain Management EO 11988, also)	Full

Table D2 - Relationship of Plans to Environmental Protection Statutes and Other Environmental Requirements this Stage

1

The compliance categories used in this table were assigned base $\tilde{\phi}$ on the following definitions:

a. Full Compliance. All requirements of the statute, EO, or other policy and related regulations have been met for this stage of the study.

b. Partial Compliance. Some requirements of the statute, EO, or other policy and related regulations, which are normally met by this stage of planning, remain to be met.

c. <u>Noncompliance</u>. None of the requirements of the statute, EO, or other policy and related regulations have been met.

d. N/A. The statute, $\mathcal{B}O_{1}$ or other policy and related regulations are not applicable for this study.

GENESEE RIVER BASIN STUDY NEW YORK

7

3

.

ļ

þ

RECONNAISSANCE REPORT

APPENDIX E

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207 New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12233-



Henry G. Williams Commissioner

August 11, 1986

Colonel Daniel R. Clark District Commander U.S. Corps of Engineers Buffalo District Department of the Army 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, New York 14207

Dear Colonel Clark:

This is in reply to your letter of July 3, 1986 concerning deauthorization of the Caledonia Project to which we had sent an interim reply dated July 9, 1986. This is to advise you that we have coordinated the matter with the Village of Caledonia and concur with your recommendation to deauthorize the project because of the lack of economic justification.

Sincerely, ames F. Kelley, Director Flood Protection Bureau

ELK/dl

P

cc: E. Seiffer A. Buddle Honorable Robert Bostwick

____ ص

d1/2222

OFC. MGMT. DAS 3 JUL 86 14 07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY BUFFALO DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS 1776 NIAGARA STREET BUFFALO, NEW YORK 14207-3199

NCBPO

3 JUL 1286

SUBJECT: Review for Deauthorization for the Caledonia Flood Control Project, Caledonia. New York

Mr. James Kelley Director Flood Protection Bureau New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road Albany, New York 12233-0001

Dear Mr. Kelley:

This is in response to a 25 June 1986 telephone request from Mr. Richard Konsella of your office and a 30 June 1986 letter from Mr. Eric A. Seiffer, Director, Region 8, DEC, for direct coordination on the subject project and file information on our 1976 review.

The Buffalo District is currently conducting this deauthorization review, pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-251, as amended), approved 7 March 1974. This Act requires that Congress annually be provided a list of uncompleted Corps of Engineers projects which no longer are considered appropriate for continued authorization. Your present views regarding the appropriateness of deauthorization action on the project are requested.

The Spring Creek project, at Caledonia, NY, was authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1950 (House Document 232, 81st Congress, 1st Session), and provides for a diversion channel with a capacity of 400 cubic feet per second, to start at Spring Creek, just south of the New York Central Railroad, extending west, about 1,600 feet along the south side of the railroad, thence south about 900 feet to the end, at the Erie Railroad fill, passing through a new bridge at Main Street, and the filling of a low area west of Spring Road.

No work has been done on the Corps project, and it has been classified as deferred for restudy since 1954, due to the lack of local cooperation and opposition by the New York State Fish Hatchery at Caledonia, NY.

An initial deauthorization review was conducted in 1975 and completed in January 1976. The report on this initial review recommended that the project be deauthorized because of lack of economic justification. This recommendation was reconsidered at the request of local and congressional interests. Details of this review are attached as Enclosure 1. Reviews conducted in 1977 and 1983 reconfirmed the 1975 review findings and recommendations. The project, however, continue to be classified NCBPO SUBJECT: Review for Deauthorization of the Caledonia Flood Control Project, Caledonia, NY

continued to be classified as deferred for restudy. The estimated construction costs for the project, at October 1985 price levels are \$240,000 Federal and \$205,000 non-Federal, yielding estimated annual costs and benefits of \$61,000 and \$12,000, respectively. (Benefit-to-Cost-Ratio: 0.20 to 1). Improvement works performed in 1979, by local interest groups to reduce local flooding problems, consist of a ditch and a 4-foot diameter tile pipe running from the south side of Route 5 to the old New York Central Railroad and Mill Street. These improvements have further increased the lack of economic justification for the project. Since this benefit-to-cost ratio is substantially below the 1.0 benefit-to-cost ratio needed to economically justify Federal participation in the project, I will recommend that the project be deauthorized unless input you provide in writing, by 25 July 1986, causes me to decide otherwise.

The final decision on the deauthorization recommendation of the Office, Chief of Engineers rests with Congress. Any project submitted on the Chief of Engineers recommended list, may be removed by a resolution adopted by either of the Committees on Public Works, within a 90-day Congressional review period.

My point of contact pertaining to this matter is Ms. Mary Jo Braun of my Program Development Office who can be contacted at commercial number (716) 876-5454, extension 2222 or by writing to:

District Commander U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, New York 14207-3199 ATTN: Ms. Mary Jo Braun

Thank you for your views and assistance in this matter.

Buffalo District - Leadership in Engineering.

Sincerely,

Bruce W. Caigh, LTC

DANIEL R. CLARK Colonel, Corps of Engineers District Commander

1 Enclosure As stated

. -

664	
Mr. Eric A. Seiffer	INCBPD-PF
Regional Director	NCBPD
New York State Department	NCBPA
of Environmental Conservation	NCBDE
6274 East Avon-Lima Road	NCBPO
Avon, New York 14414	

20 JUN 1986

SUBJECT: Review for Deauthorization of the Caledonia Flood Control Project, Caledonia, NY

Hr. James Booth	0F1
District Conservationist	¥ ()
U.S. Soil Conservation Service,	S X
Livingston County Office	- ¥
Leicester, MY 14481	
	- 0

Dear hr. Booth:

The Buffelo District is currently conducting a review of the subject project, for deauthorization, pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-251, as amended), approved 7 March 1974. This act requires that Congress annually be provided a list of uncompleted Corps of Engineers projects which are no longer considered appropriate for continued authorization. Your present views regarding the appropriateness of deauthorization action on the project were requested by letter dated 24 April, 1986. I have not received a written response from you. I will recommend to the Chief of Engineers, that the project be deauthorized, unless input you provide, in writing, by 15 July 1986, causes me to decide otherwise.

The final decision on the deauthorization recommendation of the Chief of Engineers rests with Congress. Any project submitted on the Chief of Engineers recommended list may be removed by a resolution adopted by either of the Committees on Public works, within a 90-day Congressional review period.

Hy point of contact pertaining to this matter is Hs. Mary Jo Braun of my Program Development Office, who can be contacted by calling commercial number (716) 876-5454, extension 2222, or by writing to:

District Commander U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Hisgara Street Buffalo, NY 14207 ATT:: Ms. Mary Jo Braun

NCSDO

SCSPO SCREWER FOR Beautoorization of the Galadonia Flood Control Project, Galadonia, NY

2

the suffalo discrice -- Leadership in Envineering.

Sinceraly,



DADILL 8. CLARK Colonel, Corpa of Ungineers Discrict Colorander

Copy Faratsned: NCSPO NC3DE UC3PA 4-NC3PD-PF

1

*

L

•

2 0 JUN 1986

SUBJECT: Review for Deauthorization of the Caledonia Flood Control Project, Caledonia, NY

Mr. Carroll Bickford Town Supervisor Town of Caledonia 370 Leicester Street Caledonia, NY 14423

/

NC BPO



Dear Mr. Bickford:

The Buffalo District is currently conducting a review of the subject project, for deauthorization, pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-251, as amended), approved 7 March 1974. This act requires that Congress annually be provided a list of uncompleted Corps of Engineers projects which are no longer considered appropriate for continued authorization. Your present views regarding the appropriateness of deauthorization action on the project were requested by letter dated 24 April, 1986. I have not received a written response from you. I will recommend to the Chief of Engineers, that the project be deauthorized, unless input you provide, in writing, by 15 July 1986, causes me to decide otherwise.

The final decision on the deauthorization recommendation of the Chief of Engineers rests with Congress. Any project submitted on the Chief of Engineers recommended list may be removed by a resolution adopted by either of the Committees on Public works, within a 90-day Congressional review period.

My point of contact pertaining to this matter is Ms. Mary Jo Braun of my Program Development Office, who can be contacted by calling commercial number (716) 876-5454, extension 2222, or by writing to:

District Commander U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207 ATTN: Ns. Mary Jo Braun

EXHIBIT 4

NCEPO

-

.

7

SUBJECT: Review for Deauthorization of the Caledonia Flood Control Project, Caledonia, NY

2

The Buffalo District -- Leadersnip in Engineering.

Sincerely,

DANIEL R.

Colonel, Corps of Engineers District Commander

÷

1

EXHIBIT 4-1





June 13, 1986

District Commander U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, New York 14207

Attention: Mr. Wiener Cadet

Subject: Genesee River Basin, New York

Dear Mr. Cadet:

Thank you for your recent letter concerning your office's reconnaissance study of water resources opportunities in the Genessee River Basin, including the potential for development of hydropower as an increment of a multi-purpose project.

The Authority has not conducted extensive investigations into the hydro potential of the Genessee basin. Some studies were conducted by the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority in the late 1970's. I have enclosed a copy of one of them - Caneadea/Rushford Lake - for your information and use.

As we discussed on the telephone yesterday, the Authority might be interested in developing a hydro site in the Genesse basin as an increment to a Corps multi-purpose project - depending of course on the site, its economics and the regulatory/institutional issues involved. We would therefore appreciate receiving a copy of your study when it is completed and will read it with interest.

I will be the Authority's point of contact on this matter in the future. Correspondence should be sent to the above address; my direct telephone number is 212-397-5149.

Thank you for considering the Authority. If I may provide any additional information, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Douglas W. Kerr

Douglas M. Kerr Director Licensing Division ALLEGANY COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

> COUNTY OFFICE BUILDING BELMONT, NEW YORK 14813

John W. Hasper, Chairman Linda J. Canfield, Clerk Telephone 716 268-9222

John E. Margeson, Administrative Assistant Telephone 716 268-9217

May 27, 1986

John Zorich, Chief Planner U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Buffalo District 1776 Niagara St. Buffalo, New York 14207

Dear Mr. Zorich:

On behalf of the entire Allegany County Planning Board, I wish to thank both you and Mr. Cadet for your presentation explaining the current study of the potential Genesee River dam project at Stannards.

The study has provoked a great deal of interest in our County and your program answered many questions.

Again, thank you for your time, effort and expertise. Wishing you success with your study.

Bestz mounds Delores Cross, Chaiman

Planning Board

IC:He

NULF U-PF

MAY 0.2 1986

SueJECT: Genesee River Basin Study, New York

Honorable Stanley N. Lundine House of kepresentatives Washington, DC 20515

Dear hr. Lundine:

Thank you for your letter of 23 April 1986 requesting information on the Genesee kiver Study, specifically as it relates to Allegany County.

As background information, the Corps essentially completed a Genesee River Basin comprehensive study of water and related land resource meeds in the late 1960's. The final report, completed in 1970, recommended an earlyaction plan which included a multi-purpose reservoir at the Stennard site located on the Genesee River south of Wellsville. However, because of the davastation by Tropical Storm "Agnes" in 1972, a modified Stannard reservoir project was considered with reservoir storage previously intended for water supply and water quality to be reallocated to flood control. In general, there was lack of lucal support for the modified Stannard project as developed. The economic justification was marginal and large scale recreational development was a necessary portion of the project in order to obtain limited flood control benefits.

In Fiscal Year 1985, I received funds to resume studies to determine whether any modifications of previous basin-wide plans should be made with respect to a broad range of water resource problems including flood prevention, hydroelectric power, water supply, and erosion control. I will complete a Reconnaissance Report on this aspect in the fall of 1986. This report will address, along with other alternatives, the feasibility of a multi-purpose reservoir at the Stannard site. At this time, no conclusion has been reached as to the feasibility of the Stannard site.

The Corps Public Involvement Program requires that I fully coordinate with all interested parties including private citizens, and local, State, and other Federal agencies. This coordination includes holding workshops and public meetings throughout the course of the study, as appropriate. To date, we have met with a number of individuals and agency representatives to discuss the study and obtain information. With regards to the Stanmard

2.477.772 2/39/84 2.4/20/84 1100 0.5/119

SUBJECT: Genesee River Basin Study, New York

site, my staff will discuss its status on 21 May in the Allegany Legislative Chambers, County Office Building, Belmont, New York, at the request of the Allegany County Planning Board. I also plan to hold one or more meetings in the Genesee Watershed shortly after completing the Reconnaissance Study in August. I will inform you and other known interests of these meetings when the dates are known.

If I may be of further assistance in this matter, please contact me at (/16)d76-5464.

"The Buffalo District - Leadership in Engineering"

Sincerely,

SIMINT

Colonel, Coros of Engineers District Commander

Copy Furnished: Honorable Stanley & Lundine Representative in Congress Federal Building, Room 122 Third Street, P.O. Box 908 Jamestown, NY 14701

CDR, USACE (DAEN-GWP-A) NCDPD NCCDE NCCPA NCCPA NCCPA (reading file) NC3PO-PP New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12233-0001



Henry G. Williams Commissioner

April 24, 1986

Colonel Daniel R. Clark District Commander U.S. Corps of Engineers Department of the Army Buffalo District 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, New York 14207

Dear Colonel Clark:

Please be advised of our continued interest in the Genesee River Basin Study and desire that expeditious action be taken to complete pre-authorization planning on this project as soon as possible.

Sincerely, Jousella Ra

James F. Kelley Director, Flood Protection Eureau

RLK/dl

cc: Eric Seiffer John Spagnoli Ed Karath * STAN ! UNDINE

COMMITTEE ON BANKING, FINANCE AND URBAN AFFAIRS

COMMITTEE ON

SELECT COMMITTEE ON

AGING

2427 RAYBURN BUILDING WASHINGTON, D.C. 20515 PHONE, 202-225-3161 Congress of the United States House of Representatives Washington, D.C. 20515 DISTRICT OFFICES: ROOM 122, FEDERAL BUILDING P.O. BOX 908 JAMESTOWN, NEW YORK 14702 PHONE: 718-484-0252

180 CLEMENS CENTER PARKWAY ELMIRA, NEW YORK 14901 PHONE: 607-734-0302

ROOM 505, 101 N. UNION STREET OLEAN, NEW YORK 14760 PHONE 716-372-1818

April 23, 1986

٩.

Colonel Daniel R. Clark District Commander U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1776 Niagara St. Buffalo, N.Y. 14207

l

Dear Colonel Clark,

I am writing to you for information concerning a study which the Corps is presently conducting in the Genesee River Basin; specifically, in Allegany County.

Several constituents have contacted me to express their views on the anticipated proposal to develop a dam and resevoir in Stannards, N.Y. Naturally, I would like to provide them with accurate, up to date information on the status of this study, as well as its purposes and time schedule.

Since it appears that my consituents have differing views on this issue, I would also like assurance that a public information plan will be implemented throughout the course of this study, and that citizens will be afforded the opportunity to give input.

Thank you for your continued assistance and cooperation with my offices.

Sincerely yours,

undial Stan Lundine

Member of Congress

SL/pm

281 64 920492

THIS STATIONERY PRINTED ON PAPER MADE WITH RECYCLED FIBERS

NCBPD-PF

SUBJECT: Genesee River Basin, New York

Mr. John F. Downing Coordinator of Hydro Policy Intergovernmental Relations and Policy Affairs New York Power Authority P. O. Box 277 Niagara Falls, NY 14302

Dear Mr. Downing:

The Buffalo District, Corps of Engineers, is currently investigating the short and long-term needs for water resource development in the Genesee River Basin. Funds have been appropriated by Congress to initiate a Reconnaissance Report for resumption of studies to consider flood control, water supply (irrigation), and recreational enhancement measures. Your present views, expressed interests, and willingness to sponsor a recommended hydropower project in the basin are requested.

APR 1 8 1986

19.17 1 1 T. CAS

In the late 1960's, the Corps completed a Type II Comprehensive Rasin Study of water-related and land resources needs in the Genesee River Rasin. Fourteen potential hydropower sites were examined and in our present reconnaissance study, the Corps is considering the preliminary feasibility of three of those sites: Stannard and Portage, both on the Genesee River; and Poag's Hole on Canaseraga Creek. In addition, the Corps is considering the feasibility of modifying the existing flood control project at Mount Morris for other purposes. The enclosed Plate L1 (Enclosure 1) shows the 14 sites initially examined in the Type II Comprehensive Basin Study. All of the site capabilities were based on the evaluation of each reservoir acting individually with all available storage allocated to the single purpose of power generation or, as an alternative, for flow regulation for possible downstream use.

The current study will consider hydropower as an increment of a multi-purpose project; and the cost to construct, operate, and maintain the hydropower increment would be 100 percent non-Federal cost.

I would like to know if the New York Power Authority (NYPA) ever considered development of hydropower in the Genesee River Basin or has an interest in

m45/22111 191 - 1922 191 - 1914 - 1

NCBPD-PF SUBJECT Conceee River Basin, New York

developing a hydropower facility in the Genesee River Rasin as an increment to a Corps multipurpose project. I would also appreciate conics of a purpo or other data you may have regarding hydropower investigations in the Genesee River Basin.

Preliminary data developed for the Corps current study indicates the potential of installed hydropower capacity at Stannard of 2,700 KW, 66,000 KW at Portage, 1,100 KW at Poag's Hole, and a range of 5,000 KW to 100,000 KW at Yount Morris in series with one or more of the other three sites.

If an economically feasible hydropower project is identified, and is considered impractical for non-Federal development for reasons such as legal, operational, or institutional, a Letter of Intent would be required to indicate your willingness to cost-share in the Federal hydropower increment of the recommended project with cost recovery from revenues from the sale of power.

My point of contact pertaining to this matter is Mr. Wiener Cadet of my Planning Division, who can be contacted by calling commercial number (716)876-5454. extension 2247 or by writing to:

District Commander U.S. Army Engineer District, Eutralo 1776 Niagara Street Euffalo, NY 14207 ATTN: Mr. Wiener Cadet

"The Buffalo District - Leadership in Engineering"

Sincerely,

g an ann an Stair 🗄 🕽

DANIFL P. CLARK Colonel, Corps of Engineers District Commander

1 Enclosure as stated

Copy Furnished: NCBPD (reading file) NCBPD-PF
NCBPD-PF

•

SUBJECT: Genesee River Basin, New York

Hr. Roger Kobur
Vice President
Rochester Gas & Electric Corp.
89 East Avenue
Rochester, NY 14604

Dear Er. Kobur:

The Buffalo District, Corps of Engineers, is currently investigating the short and long-term needs for water resource development in the Genesee River Basin. Funds have been appropriated by Congress to initiate a Peconnaissance Report for resumption of studies to consider flood control, water supply (irrigation), and recreational enhancement measures. Your present views, expressed interests, and willingness to sponsor a recommended hydropower project in the basin are requested.

In the late 1960's, the Corps completed a Type II Comprehensive Pasin Study of water-related and land resources needs in the Genesee Piver Basin. Fourteen potential hydropower sites were examined and in our present reconnaissance study, the Corps is considering the preliminary feasibility of three of those sites: Stannard and Portage, both on the Cenesee River and Poag's Hole on Canaseraga Creek. In addition, the Corps is considering the feasibility of modifying the existing flood control project at hount Forris for other purposes. The enclosed Plate L1 (Enclosure 1) shows the 14 sites initially examined in the Type II Conprehensive Basin Study. All of the site capabilities were based on the evaluation of each reservoir acting individually with all available storage allocated to the single purpose of power generation or, as an alternative, for flow regulation for possible downstream use.

The current study will consider hydropower as an increment of a multi-purpose project; and the cost to construct, operate, and maintain the hydropower increment would be 100 percent non-Federal cost.

I would like to know if the Pochester Gas & Electric Corporation (PGAFC) ever considered development of hydropower in the Genesee Piver Basin ormas an

NCEPD-PF
 SUBJECT: Cenesce River Pasin, New York

developing a hydropower facility in the Conssee River Basin as an increment to a Corps sultipurpose project. I would also appreciate copies of reports or other data you may have regarding hydropower investigations in the Genesee River Basin.

Preliminary data developed for the Corps current study indicates the potential of installed Lydropower capacity at Stannard of 2,700 FW, 66,000 FW at Portage, 1,100 FW at Poss's Hole, and a range of 5,000 KW to 100,000 KM at Pount Formis in series with one or more of the other three sites.

If an economically feasible hydropower project is identified, and is considered impractical for non-Federal development for measons such as legal, operational, or institutional, a Letter of Intent would be required to indicate your willingness to cost-share in the Federal hydropower increment of the recommended project with cost recovery from revenues from the sale of power.

By point of contact pertaining to this matter is Br. Wiener Cadet of my Flanning Division, who can be contacted by calling conmercial number (716)876-8454, extension 2247 or by writing to:

District Commander U.S. Army Engineer District, Fulfalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207 ATTN: Mr. Viener Cader

"The Suffalo District - Leadership in Engineering"

Sincerely,

DAWIEL R. CLABE Colonel, Corps of Engineers District Commander

1 Enclosure as stated

Copy Furnished: NCBPD (reading file) NCBPD-PF

2.1 FEB 1986

NGSSD-HI

٢

SUSJECT: Rydroelectric Daeirn Center Services

Commander, North Pecific Division A173: NPDEN-NDC

1. This is is response to EPDEN-EDC letter dated 21 January 1986, SA2.

2. Buffalo District is presently scheduled to complete a draft feasibility report in November 1987 that will, smong other things, address the feasibility of adding hydropower at our Mt. Norris dam and the feasibility of constructing other reservoirs in the Cenesee River Ensin, HY, for sultiple purpose water use including hydropower.

3. I would like to have the Hydroelectric Design Center develop feasibility study level designs and cost estimates for the hydropower portion of each project. At present, I estimate that a total of approximately \$50,000 will be available for this effort. The present schedule provides that the design effort would have to be initiated after August 1986 and be completed by July 1987.

4. Our currently angoing recompaissance level studies of the Genesse Eiver Basin will be completed by August 1986 utilizing the bydropover equipment cost estimating routines of computer program HYDER and the MPD cost estimating samual dated 1979. I will contact you soon with a more detailed scope of services meshed from RDC for the feasibility study.

5. Hy point of contact pertaining to this matter is Mr. Bradford S. Frice, P.E., of my Hydrology Section, who can be contacted at commercial number (716) 876-5454, extension 2147 or FTS 473-2147.

Concurs

6. The Buffelo District - Lesdership in Sayineering.

DANIEL K. CLARK Colonel, Corps of Engineers District Commander

10 g 1

Copy Furnished: NCDED-W NCDED-T VNCEPO PF

EXHIBIT 12

and a successive and the second of the second



January 7, 1986

Environmental Resource Planner U.S. Army Corps of Engineer Post Office Building, Room 341 350 South Main Street Salt Lake City, Utah 84101

To whom it may concern:

In accordance with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) proceedures we request your comments for the filing of an application for licensing of a major hydroelectric water project, Great Western Power & light Inc. acting as the agent for Livingston County Associates request your input concerning the following proposal:

Description of Existing and Proposed Facility

Mount Morris Dam is located on the Genesee River approximately 67 river miles above the mouth of the Genesee River in Livingston County, New York. The project was authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944, and construction was initiated in March 1948 and was substantially completed in December of 1951. The Chief of Engineers in April 1944 commented that "...the proposed Mount Morris Reservoir should be the initial step in any comprehensive plan for the development of the water resources of the Genesee River Basin. Provision should be made or increasing the storage capacity of the reservoir if found desirable when construction is undertaken. The increased capacity would afford greater security against flooding and the enlarged reservoir could be better utilized in the further development of the river's resources..."

Thus, the dam when constructed had flood control as its prime objective, but maintained flexibility for other'uses including hydropower, by the inclusion of two intake openings in the left abutment suitable for installation of two 18 feet diameter penstocks.

Mt. Morris is a concrete gravity overflow dam, with an overall length of 1,028 feet, a top width of 20 feet and a bottom width of 212.8 feet.

The top of the non-overflow section is at elevation 790, while the overflow section is at elevation 760. The maximum height of the structure above stream bed is 215 feet. A control tower is located in the right abutment. The spillway is an uncontrolled ogee section, 550 feet long, located in the center of the dam. With a head of 28 feet the spillway design discharge is 320,000 cfs.

٩

The outlet consists of nine 5' x 7' rectangular conduits located in the base of the spillway section. Each conduit is controlled by a hydraulic vertical slide gate, with a second gate for emergency operation. The inlet invert elevation of each conduit is at 585.0 ft., while the outlet invert is at 560.7 ft.

As noted above, the construction of the dam also included provision of future hydropower development at the site by inclusion of two intakes in the left abutment, suitable for installation of two 18 ft. diameter penstocks. Each penstock opening with centerline elevation at 644.5 ft. is plugged with concrete pending future power installation.

No powerhouse or other power generating facilities are at the dam. It should be noted, however, that approximately 500 feet downstream of the dam toe, [left abutment] a relatively flat area has been created essentially from spoil material from the dam construction. This area may be suitable for location of a powerhouse and support facilities.

A 240 foot long, 464 foot wide stilling basin is located at the toe of the overflow section and serves both the spillway discharge and outlet conduits. The basin is set at elevation 560.0 feet and the training walls are at elevation 610.0 feet.

The proposed concept for power generation uses two of the low level outlets near the left abutment, combined in a single conduit, aligned to run at the base of the stepped training wall to the powerhouse located on relatively flat topography, just downstream of the stilling basin and sill. This configuration will have minimal impact upon the stilling basin and will result with the powerhouse above tailwater levels.

Livingston County Associates plans to utilize the existing 18 foot pipe provisions already located on the dam for hydroelectric facilities. We plan to have a total installed capacity of 5000 kW. We plan to operate this facility as a run-of-the-river hydro unit and do not plan to alter or change any of the flows released from the Mt. Morris Dam. We will be working closely with the Army Corps of Engineers, Buffalo District.

(continued on mext page)

A copy of the preliminary permit No.8140 approved by FERC on this project is available upon written request.

We would appreciate receiving, at your earliest convenience, the results of your research and any comments, studies or recommendations you may have.

Thank you for you help in this matter.

IAM M Jordan R. Walker

. _-*

(continued on next page)

A STATE AND A STATE



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION BUREAU FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION BOX 1026 HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA 17108-1026

June 13, 1985

Robert R. Hardiman Colonel, Corps of Engineers District Commander Department of the Army Buffalo District 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, New York, 14207

Re: ER #85-0409-042-A Subject: Genesee River Basin (Authorization Report), NY & PA, Study

Dear Mr. Hardiman:

The above named project has been reviewed by the Bureau for Historic Preservation in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, Executive Order 11593 and the regulations of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (36 CFR 800).

Because this planning study indicates that a large area is under consideration and a much smaller area will ultimately be affected, it is impractical to consider project impact on historic and archaeological resources at this time. When planning specific alternative project locations, provisions should be made for the identification of historic properties listed in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places and for the assessment of the effects of the project will have on these resources. If you need any advice or assistance in conducting these kinds of investigations, please contact the Division of Planning and Protection, Bureau for Historic Preservation.

A preliminary review of this project indicates that there is a high probability that historic/and or archaeological resources exist in the project areas. We would advise that project planners conduct investigations or surveys to identify any possible resources before final plans are formulated. For assistance in conducting and organizing a survey, please contact the Division of Planning and Protection.

If you need further information in this matter, please consult Kurt Carr or Dr. Paul Raber of the Bureau for Historic Preservation at (717) 783-8947.

Sincerely,

Dan G. Deibler, Acting Chief Division of Planning & Protection Bureau for Historic Preservation (717) 783-8946



ł

May 26, 1985

Robert R. Hardiman Colonel, Corps of Engineers District Commander Department of the Army Ruffalo District, Corps of Engineers 1776 Hiagara Street Buffalo, TY 14207

Attn:Nr. Rimothy L. Byrnes, F.E.

Dear Dr. Byrnes:

In reference to Colonel Hardiman's letter of January 14, 1985 concerning a restudy on the Genesee River Basin, NY and FA, the League of Women Voters/Rochester Metro would like to be kept informed as to the scope of this study. We would appreciate receiving any information that is available during the course of the study.

Thank you.

Cincerely, Clipakien Hausele

Elizabeth Handock Hatural Resources Committee





NCEPD-PF

SUBJECT: Concsee Elver Basin Study, SY 6 PA

Honorable L. William Fakon NYS Assembly Room 543 Legislative Office Building Albany, NY 12248

Dear Hr. Paxon:

This is in further response to my 14 February 1985 letter regarding the subject study and flooding problems at Fortageville, NY. Members of my staff visited Portageville on 10 April 1985 and discussed the potential for flooding in Portagaville with Na. Elizabeth Neiberhauser, Supervisor, town of Geneses Fails; Hr. Brusche, Councilman; and Hr. Robert Bartrick, SCS District Conservationist. An additional visit to Portageville was made by a member of my staff on 28 April 1985 to evaluate the flood potential.

Discussions with Ms. Neiberhauser and Mr. Brusche indicated that the Genesee Falls Inn, one of the few low-lying developments in Portageville, was only flooded once. That was during Tropical Storms Agnes which was a greater than 500-year event at Portageville. The only other threat to the Inn was referred to as adjacent road flooding in the early 1900's. According to local officials, there was no other flooding of developed areas identified over the past 150 years, including none during the 18 June 1984 event, which was only slightly greater than a 10-year event. Information indicates, that except for mare events, such as Tropical Storm Agnes, there is no flood threat to development in Portageville, although flooding frequently occurs on the farm in the floodplain just upstream and dast of the village.

The field visit on 29 April 1935 was made to obtain specifics about a potential flood problem in Portageville identified by a local property owner, Vincent Benedetto. Hr. Banedetto was concerned about the loss of a dike located just upstream of Portageville. The dike was constructed following Tropical Storm Agnes as a post-disaster relief effort under PL 93-263, which is administrated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The dike was to prevent a high water channel from cutting across the adjagent farm during Tropical Storm Agnes and it has served its purpose. No provision was made for maintenance or upkeep because its function was post-flood relief only.

EXHIBIT 16.0

NCBPD-PF SUBJECT: Genesse River Resin Study, NY & FA

The dike is in very poor condition with a loss of more than half of its formar cross-section on the lower end due to crosive forces on the river. The dike does not prevent flooding as it is not tied into high ground at its lower end, therefore, there is nothing to prevent water from backing around the dike. Additionally, all development is located at elevations above the dike. The only function of the dike is to direct stream flows away from the adjacent farmland at low flows and intermediate floods. This is certainly of benefit to the farmovuer, however, that is just a secondary benefit of a post-disaster relief effort which served its purpose.

In summary, the flood potential for developed properties in Portsgeville is very small with little likelihood of damage, except during rare events. This does not allow for economic justification of the usual measures for flood protection. Further, the eroding of a post-disaster dike which has served its purpose will not aggravate the community's flood potential. Haintecance of the dike may prevent erosion of a single landowner's farmland, but provide little other benefit. On this basis, I do not plan to consider the flooding problem in the Fortagaville area. I trust this responds to your inquiries on the potential for Corps involvement in flood damage reduction in the Fortageville area.

Correspondence pertaining to this matter should be addressed to the District Commander, U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo, 1776 Niagara Street, Euffalo, NY 14207, ATTN: Mr. Timethy E. Byrnes, P.E. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact Mr. Byrnes of my Flanning Division et (716) 876-5454, extention 2276.

The Buffalo District -- Leadership in Engineering.

Sincerely

SIG SI ROBERT R. MARDIMAN Colonal, Corps of Engineers District Commander

Copy Furnished NCBPD (Reading File) NCBPD-PF NCBED-HD NCBEH

CODCT: HO FUB ShiL NCBED NEBLM

07 MAY 1985

.2229-22

Stable: Concerts Diver Gasin Fruny, IC & PA

Ponorable Jack F. Kerp Petresentative in Congress 434 S. Main Street Congress, MT 14456



tear br. Meap:

This is in further response to by 13 Merch 1985 letter regarding Vincent Denederto's concern about ilooding problems at Portageville. Also, as requested by your Ds. Trish Libassi, T have enclosed information on by staff the dens' 10-12 April visit to the subject study area to identify problems and aveds ('aclosure 1).

I was unable to obtain further information from Dr. Genedatto regarding the specifies of the flooding problems mentioned in bis 2% Sebruary 1985 letter to you. Therefore, I prepared a response based on the information available or stat could be observed in the field (Enclosure 2).

The enjority of the Portageville community is on high ground. The remaining eaction of the community would only experience visor damage from flood events offer than for extreme cases such as Tromical Storm Agnes. The dike dr. Denedetto referred to mas served its purpose and a reconstruction of that which would not reduce thooding in the area which appears to be lighted to the class of the village. Decause only a single landomer's farm is puperiences recurrent flooding. I have no justification for further Federal povolvement.

PH Lare

(CRPh-FF SUTJECT: Cenesce River Basin Study, NY & FA

It I may be of further resistance on this matter, clease contact we at (71%) ...,75-5466.

The Buffelo District -- Leadership in angineering.

.

Sincerely,

Konnoth R. Hailorg

CONFRET 9. MARDINAR Colonel, Cores of Engineers District Convender

:

2 Enclosures as stated

4

doov Furnished:

conorable Jack V. Komp couse of Verresentatives Pastimaton, VV -2051S

CPR, USACE (PAED-CPA-5) MCDED MCDED MCROS ACCEPA ACCEPO (NORED-RD ACCEPO-RE Coner: 1040 / /

· · /_];



United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service Ag Service Ctr. R.D. #1 Belmont, NY 14813

March 29, 1985

District Commander US Army Engineer District 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207

Att: Mr. Timothy Byrnes

Dear Mr. Byrnes;

Enclosed is a draft of the Dyke Creek Watershed Plan that you requested. As per our phone conversation, the Plan is presently being revised as a result of the public review process. The final draft should be completed for review by early July.

Mr. Frederick Sinclair, District Manager for the Allegany County Soil & Water Conservation District, will be awaiting your call in regards to the field trip you have planned for April 11th. Unfortunately, due to previous committments, I will not be able to attend.

The Allegany County Soil & Water Conservation District Board of Directors feel that a local meeting might be of value in identifying specific sites. You might want to discuss this with Mr. Sinclair on the 11th.

If I can be of any further service, please contact me.

Respectfully,

robert il clanon

Robert D. Pederson District Conservationist

RDP/gm

ENC

DEC. MOMT. 0AS

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12233-0001



OFC. MGMT. DAS 4 APR 85 11 058

Henry G. Williams Commissioner

March 29, 1985

Colonel Robert R. Hardiman District Commander Corps of Engineers Buffalo District 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, NY 14207

Dear Colonel Hardiman:

Please be advised of our continued interest in the Genesee River Basin Study and desire that expeditious action be taken to complete pre-authorization planning on this project as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Jourgella hart

✓ James F. Kelley Director Flood Protection Bureau

RLK:pt

cc: Eric Seiffer John Spagnoli Ed Karath

Pl 2-1- 12

COMPOSED?

SUBJECT: Conesee River Rasin Study, New York

1 4 1985 1985

يت جو با (ر-) المر. الآل

-morable Jack Kepp Copresentative in Congress 404 S. Main Street Ceneva. 14456

Dear Mr. Perpi

This is in response to your 8 March 1965 letter enclosing a letter from your constituent, Vincent "condetto, reparding the subject study and flooding problens at Portageville. I recently received the same letter from the benedetto, and I have enclosed a copy of my response to him. As discussed in my latter to Mr. Sepadetto, my staff will be making a rield trip in the Cenesee diver dasin within the next 3 weeks and will evaluate potential flooding problems in the Perturberille area. I will faire you of the results of the staff 's evaluation.

If I nam be of further assistance on this matter, please contact (c.

Stacerely.

THERE AL ARTHING Colonel, fores of Earingers. Adstrict Commander

1 Paclosure as stated

dony furnished:

doporable Jack Keen Louse of Pepresentatives Washington, 50 20515 CDE, USACE (DADN-CUA-D) 1.00.0 LCEDE HCCPA. ACBPD (Peading File) J CORD-PT

Conver: Mapflick

JACK KEMP

7

COMMITTEES

APPROFILITIONS SURCOMMITTEE FOREUS COPERATIONS RESENT OF MATIONS

nonaut

Congress of the United States Liouse of Representatives Washington, D.C. 20515

PLEASE RESPOND WASHINGTON OFFICE: 2323 RAYOURN OFFICE BUILDING WASHINGTON, D.C. 20515 (202) 225 5265

DISTRICT OFFICES. INOI FEDERAL BUILDING IN WEST HURON STREET BUFFALD, NEW YORK 14202 1716: 846. 4123

March 8, 1985

Colonel Robert R. Hardiman U.S. Army Engineer District, Buffalo 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, New York 14207-3199

Dear Colonel Hardiman,

I recently received the attached letter from Vincent Benedetto of Portageville, New York.

I would appreciate very much your comments on this matter and any information you can give me so that I can adequately respond to my constituent.

Flease respond to my Geneva Office which is handling this take.

Thank you for your help in this matter.

Cincerely,

Kemu

Jack Kemp Momber of Congress

 $\sqrt{F} = 1$

Highle Annes

. . . ··: مد تر سب

KECEIVED

NAR 5'85

MCK KRAID I

Box 247, Hamilton Street Portagevill; New York 14536 February 28, 1985

Congressman Jack Kemp Federal Öffice Building 111 West Huron Street Buffalo, New York 14202

Dear SIr:

Concerning the restudy of the Genesee River basin now being undertaken: Part of this village has been inundated once in the past fifteen years.

Last Spring we were here on a twenty-four hour alert--the river having

risen to twenty-two feet, flooding adjacent fields and threatening some of our homes.

Route 436 bridges the river mid-town. Truck and car traffic are steady.

We are located one-quarter mile from the south entrance of Letchworth State.

Fork. This is itself a 'public interest', too.

The incompleted protective dyke here constructed by the Amy Engineer: after the last flood (1972) has more than half (150 yds.) been croded away by the rever.

The Corp of Engineers should include within this study the area through Portageville along the Genesee River.

Please give your attention this matter. Thank you,

Truly yours. ment Portette

Vincent Renedetto

EXHIBIT 22

Box 247, Hamilton Street Portageville, New York 14536 February 28, 1985

Colonel Robert R. Hardiman U.S. Army Corp. of Engineers 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, New York 14207

Dear Sir:

5 114 35 c⇒s tops ---5 U \odot

Concerning the restudy of the Genesee River basin now being undertaken:

Part of this village has been inundated once in the past fifteen years.

Last Spring we were here on a twenty-four hour alert--the river having risen to twenty-two feet, flooding adjacent fields and thustening some of our homes.

Route 436 bridges the river mid-town. Fruck and car traffic are steady.

We are located one-quarter mile from the south entrance of Letchworth State Part. These are surely in the 'public interest'.

The incompleted protective dyke here constructed by the Army Engineers after the last flood (1972) has more than half (150 yds.) been eroded away by the viver.

The Corp of Engineers should include within this study the area through Portageville along the Genesee River.

Do we have your attention? Thank you.

Truly yours, fors delle

Vincent Benedetto



7

E. W.H. LIAM PAXON Assemblies in 147th District Energed Wycoming Counters

THE ASSEMBLY STATE OF NEW YORK ALBANY

ALBANY OFFIC: Room 543 Legislative Office Buildin ; Albany, N Y 12249 (518) 455-5741 DISTRICT OFFIC9 P O Box 98 S86 Main Street East Aurora, N Y 1402 (716) 652 6840

February 4, 1985

Colonel Robert R. Hardiman U.S. Army Corp. of Engineers - Buffalo District 1776 Niagara Street Buffalo, New York 14207

Dear Colonel Hardiman:

I would like to thank you for forwarding to me a copy of your letter in regard to the restudy of the Genesee River Basin through New York and Pennsylvania.

As representative for the Town of Genesee Falls and the hamlet of Portageville in Wyoming County, I am formally requesting that this restudy include the section of the Genesee River throughout this community and, particularly, within the Portageville area.

In recent months, I have met with the residents living along this section of the Genesee River and have learned, first hand, of the severe flooding problems they have suffered for many years at this site.

The flooding of the Genesee River in Portageville has destroyed productive fields and the property of many residents and, to date, threatens the business section in Portageville and potentially, state highways in this area.

Your consideration of this request would be deeply appreciated and I look forward to hearing from you in the near future as to your decision in this matter.

Many thanks for your consideration.

Sincen WILLIAM PAXON 2--Member of Assembly (

LWP/ts



GENESEE/FINGER LAKES REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL

33 South Washington Street, Rochester, New York 14608 716-546-5902

> JAMES E. WOODRUFF, Chairman LYNDON D. BILLINGS, Vice Chairman HENRY W. WILLIAMS, JR., Secretary ARCHIE C. CURRY, Treasurer

January 29, 1985

GLENN R. COOKE, Executive Director

Mr. Timothy Burnes Civil Engineer Water Resource Planning U. S. Army Corps of Engineers 1776 Niagara Street Baffalo, New York 14207

RE: INFORMATION FOR GENESEE RIVER BASIN PLANNING

Dear Mr. Burnes:

As you know, this office has been working with member counties to gather information on problems or issues in the Genesee River Basin. Thus far I have had a formal response from the Livingston County Planning Department and have enclosed this material for your review. I have also been advised that the Monroe County Planning Department will be sending you materials directly. Further, Ontario County has indicated that they have not een able to identify any problems or needs in the Basin. Finally, the Genesee County Planning Department is now working on the matter and will provide materials shortly. No response has been received from Wyoming County.

Should you require any additional information, please contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely,

Coole

Glenn R. Cooke Executive Director

GRC:rar Encl.

EXHIBIT 25

Livingston County Planning Department

Building No. 2, County Campus Mt. Morris, New York 14510

7

Telephone: 716 - 658-2851



January 23, 1985

Mr. Glenn R. Cooke
Executive Director
Genesee/Finger Lakes Regional Planning Council
33 South Washington Street
Rochester, NY 14608

Dear Glenn:

Enclosed please find the following material in response to your request for suggestions for problems and needs for the Army Corps of Engineers to address in the study of the Genesee River Basin:

- 1. Water Quality Management Flan for Livingston County.
- 2. Nonpoint Source Stress Secondary.
- 3. Livingston County Stressed Section: Analysis.
- 4. Letter from James Booth, 192, dated 1/10/85.

I have circled in red relevant portions of these documents.

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to suggest areas for this study. We would appreciate being kept informed as work progresses.

Sincerely,

Comment and and

David O. Woods Planner

DOW/meb

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

JAN 14 1985

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

129 Main St., Leicester, NY 14481

SUBJECT

DALE January 10, 1985

Devid Woods
 Livingston Co. Planning Dept.
 Bldr. #2, County Campus
 Mount Morris, NY 14510

The following are some comments on your memo about the Army Corps of Engineer's Genesee River Basin Study. There are several areas of concern 1 would like to bring to their attention.

One is flooding along the Canaseraga Creek. This has been a problem ever since the Canaseraga valley has been used for crop production. Since the last study, a lot more land has been cleared and drained in the valley.

Another problem is streambank erosion on the Genesce River below the Mont Morris Dam. While this has always been a problem, many people tool it has been accelerated since construction of the dam.

A first area of concern is water quality problems associated with agriculture. These include problems associated with livestock, such as barnyard run off, improper manure handling and improper treatment or disposal of milking center wastes. They also include phosphorus and nitrogen bath carried off farm land by run off or attached to soil particles left the oth chest erosion.

A last problem area concerns rewaye disposal. One problem is what to do with sludge from sewage treatment plants. Another is the rather concern problem of improperly functioning septic systems throughout the conty.

Thack you for diving me a chance to comment on some of the problems that the Soil Conservation Service and Livingston County Soil and Water Conservation District would like to see looked at in any future Genesee-From Facin State.

Surveyly your,

James Booth

James Booth District Conservationist.



